## Berkeley City College’s Spring 2012 Schedule Contents—Class listings begin on p. 6.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Transit Easy Pass Fees</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standing/Probation</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to the College</td>
<td>78-80, 86-87, 89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Classes, How to</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afternoon College</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>6-7, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation Major</td>
<td>41, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art, Art Major</td>
<td>8-11, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Humanities Emphasis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts A.A. Degree</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment/Orientation Dates</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degrees/Certificates/Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates, Requirements</td>
<td>81-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley City College, Welcome to</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>11-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology Major</td>
<td>13-14, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Governors Fee</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waivers, How to Apply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore Locations</td>
<td>6, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Classes, Majors</td>
<td>15-16, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CulWORKs</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Information Center</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Classes, Fees, Staff</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and District Policies</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Directory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complaint Procedures</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes, Majors</td>
<td>18-20, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Enrollment</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Student PASSPORT Registration</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Experience</td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Classes</td>
<td>21-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Hours</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Imaging, Design Classes, Digital Video, Web Majors (Multimedia Arts)</td>
<td>38-50, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directions to BCC/UC</td>
<td>86-87, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disclaimer</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education</td>
<td>5, 92-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop Classes, How to</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Pass (AC Transit)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>23, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Writing</td>
<td>23-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>29-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Major/UC Transfer</td>
<td>26, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Information</td>
<td>66-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Education Rights and Privacy Act</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>75-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Waivers</td>
<td>69-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td>83-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies Program</td>
<td>33, 52, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades and Transcripts</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fee</td>
<td>75, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions and Occupations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Student Admission</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>32-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>33-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGETC Certificate of Achievement</td>
<td>58-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Counseling</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students Information</td>
<td>75-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources Center, J.L. Adams</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts-Related Majors</td>
<td>57-59, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of UC Berkeley</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>35-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation (Student Success)</td>
<td>66-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican &amp; Latin-American Studies</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milvia St.Art/Literary Magazine</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission of Berkeley City College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Arts Classes, Major</td>
<td>38-50, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New and Former Student PASSPORT Registration</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nondiscrimination Policy</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident Tuition</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices and Staff</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Technology</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Transfer College</td>
<td>92-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Class Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation and Assessment Dates</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACE</td>
<td>61-62, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>86-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSPORT Registration, Info.</td>
<td>71-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peralta Trustees Inside Front Cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIST Program</td>
<td>90-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>50-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography (Art)</td>
<td>11, 43, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund, How to Apply</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Information</td>
<td>66-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating BCC Classes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency, Proof of</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday College</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Planning Form</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Harassment, Reporting</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Shadow Class” Definition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Services Programs</td>
<td>55, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>53-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis Liberal Arts A.A. Degree</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish, Spanish Major</td>
<td>54-55, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Ambassadors</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Conduct, Grievance, Due Process</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Demographics</td>
<td>85, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Privacy</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>78-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success</td>
<td>66-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teach What You Love</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbooks, Where to Buy</td>
<td>6, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer and Career Information Center</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to UC, CSU</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRiO Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Back Cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutoring</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>75-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC Berkeley Map, Directions</td>
<td>86-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran’s Services</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Design Major</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Programming Major</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Enroll On-line Now www.Peralta.edu or Call for info (510) 466-7368
Dr. Wise E. Allen  
Chancellor  

Spring 2012 Calendar  

January  
16—The Rev. Martin Luther King Jr.’s Birthday Observance  
23—Spring Classes Begin  
28—Saturday Classes Begin  

February  
3—Last Day to Drop Full-Term Credit Classes and Receive a Refund  
4—Last Day to Add Classes  
5—Last Day to Update Grading Option (Choose Grade or Pass/No Pass) for Classes  
6—Census Day  
16—Last Day to Drop Classes without a “W” on Your Transcript  
17-20—Holiday: President’s Day Weekend  

March  
23—Deadline to Petition for A.A./A.S. Degrees or Certificates  

April  
2-8—Spring Break  
6—Holiday: Cesar Chavez’s Birthday Observance  
30—Last Day to Drop Classes and Receive a “W” on Your Transcript  

May  
18—Holiday: Malcolm X’s Birthday Observance  
19-25—Final Examinations  
25—Spring Semester Ends  
28—Holiday: Memorial Day  

June  
1—Grade Rosters/Roll Books Due from Faculty  

Open Class Policy  
The policy of this district is that, unless specifically exempted by statute or regulation, every course, course section, or class, reported for state aid, wherever offered and maintained by the district, shall be fully open to enrollment and participation by any person who has been admitted to the college(s) and who meets such prerequisites as may be established pursuant to regulations contained in Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 55200) of Subchapter 1 of Chapter 6 of Division 6 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.”  

Welcome to Berkeley City College!  
We are delighted that you have selected Berkeley City College as your path to higher education. At Berkeley City College, our number one priority is your success. Here, you will develop the knowledge and skills you need to transfer to top-rated universities and colleges. BCC students experience among the highest transfer rates to U.C. Berkeley, San Francisco State University, California State University East Bay, and many other public and private universities.  

At BCC, you may also train for careers which meet the needs of the fastest-growing industries in the 21st century: multimedia arts, business, languages, and biotechnology, among others. BCC houses state of the art classrooms and laboratories. We provide you with opportunities to improve your job skills and offer a wide array of day, evening, and weekend courses designed to meet your busy schedule. The college also offers courses through distance education to accommodate a variety of student needs. BCC has received federal grants to create and promote interdisciplinary programs, support the arts in the City of Berkeley and develop and incorporate an exciting public arts component into its curriculum.  

As educators and professionals, our instructors are committed to your success and create active learning communities to support and inspire you. They value multicultural perspectives and reflect the diversity of our communities.  

BCC also hosts events designed to contribute to student learning by promoting campus life and civic responsibility, and by celebrating cultural diversity. The college provides students with ample opportunities to be involved in student government, clubs, as well as service learning.  

We enjoy an outstanding reputation in our community because we continually strive to create a student-centered environment based on innovation and academic excellence. Our connections with business, industry, government and nonprofit organizations enhance our students’ technological fluency and enhance their participation in community life.  

I invite you to get a head start on your education. Enroll at Berkeley City College and transform your life.  

Sincerely,  

Dr. Betty Inclan  
President
Berkeley City College Phone/E-Mail Directory—(510) 981-2800
World Wide Web address: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

DEPARTMENT

• American Sign Language • Arts and Cultural Studies • Business Programs • Computer Info. Systems • Distance Education Classes • English • English as a Second Language • Follett Bookstore • Global Studies • Job Board • Mathematics • Modern Languages • Multimedia Arts • Office of Instruction • Program for Adult College Education (PACE) • PACE Counseling • PERSIST Program • Public and Human Services • Science & Biotechnology • Social Sciences • Spanish Medical Interpreting

NAME

Nancy Cayton, 5th Floor, 981-2872 (Voice); 1-866-971-1994 (VP) Jennifer Bruman, 5th Floor, 981-2904 Dr. Laura Ruberto, 5th Floor, 981-2922 Dr. Paramsothy Thananjeyan, 5th Floor, 981-2921 Jayme Matthews, 5th Floor, 981-2913 Dr. Paramsothy Thananjeyan, 5th Floor, 981-2921 Jenny Lowood, 5th Floor, 981-2912 Laurie Brion, 5th Floor, 981-2875 5th Floor, 981-1012 Joan Berezin, 3rd Floor, 981-2884 Paula Coil, 1st Floor Lobby Salvador Garcia, 5th Floor, 981-2837 Dr. Fabian Banga, 5th Floor, 981-2874 Lee Marris, 5th Floor, 981-2900 Donna Dorsey, 4th Floor, 981-2871 Sylvia Espinosa, 4th Floor, 981-2928 Marline Jenning, 4th Floor, 981-2861 Dr. Nola Hadley-Torres, 3rd Floor, 981-2935 Marilyn Clauseen, 3rd Floor, 981-2864 Dr. Barbara Des Rochers, 5th Floor, 981-2887 Dr. Linda Mcallister, 5th Floor, 981-2998 Jose Martin, 5th Floor, 981-2917

E-MAIL

ncayton ilbront jbruman pthananjeyan jmathews info@ebcrkeley.org jlowood lbriion jberezin opcil sgarcia lbanga lmrars ddsorey sspnouss jnhadley mlncateurs jnakamoto persist@peralta.edu sbanders-badt bdesrochers jmartin

If you need information about one or more of BCC's student services, call—

• Admissions and Registration • Assessment and Orientation • CalWORKs • Counseling-BCC Appointments • Extended Opportunity Programs & Services (EOPS) • Fees, Refunds • Financial Aid & Fee Waivers • Outreach/Student Ambassadors • Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Appointments • Learning Disabilities Specialist Roberto Gonzales, 981-1026 • Security • Student I.D. Photos • Student Services VP's Office • Transfer & Career Information • TRIO • Tutoring • Veterans Affairs

Loretta Newsom, 1st Floor, 981-2806 Gail Pendleton, 1st Floor, 981-2804 Ayele Lemma, 2nd Floor, 981-2831 Jennifer Lenahan, 2nd Floor, 981-5039 Ayele Lemma, 2nd Floor, 981-2831 1st Floor, 981-2842 Loan Nguyen, 1st Floor, 981-2807 Victor Flint, 1st Floor, 981-2857

lonewsom gpenderle http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

jenlenahan

alemma

jenlenahan

alemma

bflint

If you need information about other BCC programs and services, call—

• College Library • Joshua Boatright, 1st Floor, 981-2991 • Fred Cisin, 1st Floor, 981-2964 • Marketing/Public Relations Shirley Fogarino, 4th Floor, 981-2852

bdorham jboutright fcisin sfogarino

**If you wish to contact someone on this list via E-Mail, enter their name followed by the suffix @peralta.edu for example, to contact Shirley Fogarino via E-Mail, you would enter fogarino@peralta.edu

Disclaimer: Changes in Classes, Staff, Fees The information in this schedule was accurate at the time of printing, however, unforeseen circumstances may cause us to change class locations, times, or instructors. If a classroom change occurs in the evening, and you have not been informed in advance, please call Seccuritas at (510) 981-2975 to contact the person on duty. Fees listed in this schedule are subject to legislative change. The instructors in the schedule are subject to change, depending on permanent and contract instructors’ status when the semester starts.

“48-Level Classes” Classes categorized as “48” have limited transferability but may be acceptable to the University of California or California State University systems. Check with your counselor about the transferability of these classes.

Repeating BCC Classes Peralta colleges students may repeat any class taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W has been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average.

The grade for your second attempt will be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition with the Admissions and Records Office after you repeat a course. You may also repeat specifically designated courses for credit if they are listed in the college catalog and/or scheduled as repeat courses. Refer to the catalog, a counselor, or an instructor about course repetition policies.

Security Berkeley City College security guards may be reached at (510) 981-2975.

Distance Education, Online Registration Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Classes should access info.eberkeley.org or call (510) 981-2833.
American Sign Language
Associate in Arts Degree*  
and Certificate of Achievement Programs

American Sign Language (ASL) is the fourth most used language in the United States. It is the major language that the American Deaf population uses. Berkeley City College’s ASL Program enables students to acquire the communicative competence in ASL and the cultural sensitivity needed to interact successfully with members of the American Deaf community.

Students who will benefit from this program include the following: those who wish to expand their language skills and cultural knowledge to enhance other majors (e.g., interpreting, education, social work, and psychology); those who need to fulfill a university foreign language requirement; parents of deaf children; and deafened adults. Students will develop skills which will also make them more marketable to potential employers who encounter the Deaf.

**American Sign Language**

**Degree Major/Certificate Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 50</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53</td>
<td>American Sign Language IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55A</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 57</td>
<td>Structure of American Sign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 200B</td>
<td>Classifiers II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 464</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202B</td>
<td>Fingerspelling and Numbers II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units:*</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 30-unit core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 30-unit core courses plus 30 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

---

Buy Your Berkeley City College Textbooks Here—

**Buy Berkeley City College textbooks for all classes at:**

- **Follett Bookstore at Berkeley City College—**
  
  2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704  
  (510) 981-1012

  **Bookstore Hours**
  
  Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.  
  Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

---

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  
[http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu)  
or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
### American Sign Language—Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 50, 4 Units</td>
<td>ASL 50</td>
<td>Instr. Carruthers</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-7:45 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 226</td>
<td>3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 50A. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 50A-50B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52, 4 Units</td>
<td>ASL 52</td>
<td>Instr. Ikeda</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-7:45 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 226</td>
<td>3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite for ASL 52 or 52A: ASL 51 or 51B. ASL 52A is prerequisite to ASL 52B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 52A-52B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53, 4 Units</td>
<td>ASL 53</td>
<td>Instr. Ikeda</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-7:45 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 226</td>
<td>3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite for ASL 53 or 53A: ASL 52 or 52B. ASL 53A is prerequisite to ASL 53B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 53A-53B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B, 3 Units</td>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>Instr. Ikeda</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-7:45 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 226</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. History and Culture of Deaf People in America I: Study of human beings and their ancestors; emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 200B, 2 Units</td>
<td>ASL 200B</td>
<td>Instr. Ikeda</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-7:45 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 226</td>
<td>2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ASL 51 or 51B. Study of classifier types and functions in American Sign Language: Identification of various classifiers and their use to enhance and expand storytelling abilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1, 3 Units</td>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>Instr. Jones</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6-8:50 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 422</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Study of human beings and their ancestors: emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ART 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Art History
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of the
nineteenth and twentieth centuries: Concentration
on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects
of the modern period and their works.

Section B1, Class #22735, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12
**Section B2, Class #23251, Instr. Staff
Lec: Day, Times TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ART 14, 3 Units
Themes, Trends, and Traditions in World Art
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to art history through examination of
major themes, trends, and traditions and historical
periods: Art as it expresses and influences religion,
politics, social structures such as family, class, race,
ethnicity, and gender, and basic human needs; field
trips to local exhibits and collections.

Section B1, Class #23402, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 4:50-7:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/12

ART 16, 3 Units
Introduction to Islamic Art
3 hours lecture (G/PNP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of Islamic art:
Concentration on architecture, painting, and objects
from the Middle East, North Africa, Asia, and the
Indian subcontinent; the relationship among art,
politics, everyday life, and gender identities and relations;
European and American opinions of Islamic arts and culture.

Section B1, Class #23588, Instr. Apelian
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit
www.eberkeley.org for details.

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those
which may be opened if funding permits.
Shadow Class sections are identified by
two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
ART 24, 2-3 Units  
Special Projects: Drawing  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Independent exploration and experimentation in special areas of drawing.

Section B1L, Class #23178, Instr. Leavitt  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 514  
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 514  
2-Unit Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2L, Class #23306, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 1:10-1:40 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514  
Lab: 2:10-3:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514  
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ART 25, 2 Units  
Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Understanding the figure from quick sketches to long careful studies of the live model: Fundamentals of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.

Section B1L, Class #22741, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th  
BCC, Rm. 514  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12  
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 26, 2 Units  
Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuing drawing from the live model: Introduction to more advanced problems.

Section B1L, Class #22743, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th  
BCC, Rm. 514  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12  
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 29, 2 Units  
Special Projects: Figure Drawing  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.

Section B1L, Class #23180, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th  
BCC, Rm. 514  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12  
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 41, 2 Units  
Basic Design  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Fundamental elements of design: Dot, line, plane, volume, space, color, texture, and light; laboratory experience in visual composition and layout emphasizing two-dimensional design.

Section B1L, Class #22749, Instr. Kim  
Lec: 10-10:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ART 50, 2-3 Units  
Beginning Painting  
1-2 hours lecture, 3-4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Basic techniques of oil or acrylic painting: Preparation and use of canvas and supports, color mixing, composition in a variety of styles, development of imaginative and objective images.

Section B2L, Class #22755, Instr. Pettite  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; BCC Rm. 514  
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 514  
2-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B3L, Class #23234, Instr. Leavitt  
Lec: 9-9:50 am, TTh; BCC Rm. 514  
Lab: 10 am-Noon, TTh, BCC Rm. 514  
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections**  
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ART 51, 2-3 Units
Continuing Painting
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ART 50: Emphasis on composition using oils, acrylics, and mixed media; may include live models.

Section B2L, Class #22759, Instr. Petite
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; BCC Rm. 514
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 514
2-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B3L, Class #23236, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 9:30-9:30 am, TTh; BCC Rm. 514
Lab: 10-11:15 am, TTh, BCC Rm. 514
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ART 54, 2-3 Units
Special Projects: Painting
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Continued study and skill development with oil and acrylics: May include production of murals and other large-scale paintings as well as individual projects.

Section B2L, Class #23184, Instr. Petite
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; BCC Rm. 514
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 514
2-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B3L, Class #23238, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 9:30-9:30 am, TTh; BCC Rm. 514
Lab: 10-11:15 am, TTh, BCC Rm. 514
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Art
Associate in Arts Degree
and Certificate of Achievement Programs

The Art Department offers both an Associate in Arts Degree and Certificates of Achievement programs. Various required and elective courses focus on individual creative development and provide a broad range of classroom and studio experiences. Art courses fulfill requirements for transfer or prepare students for careers requiring competency in visual media.

Art
Associate in Arts Degree*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1 Introduction to Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| or
| ART 4 History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)         | 3     |
| or
| ART 13 History of Women in Art History (19th and 20th Centuries) | 3     |
| or
| ART 14 Themes, Trends, and Traditions in World Art    | 3     |
| or
| ART 18 Critique and the Creative Process              | 3     |
| ART 20 Beginning Drawing and Composition              | 2     |
| ART 21 Continuing Drawing and Composition             | 2     |
| ART 25 Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition       | 2     |
| ART 26 Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition      | 2     |
| ART 50 Beginning Painting                             | 2     |
| **Art Electives                                       | 6     |
| Total Minimum Required Units                          | 22**  |

*For the Associate of Arts Degree in Art, students must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 38 units.

**See Berkeley City College’s Catalog for Art and Art Studio electives.
ART 96A, 3 Units
Intermediate Photography
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuation of ART 95B: Camera use in different and difficult situations, composition/design, lighting for black and white and for color film, portraiture, advanced darkroom techniques.

Section B1L, Class #23496, Instr. Davis
Lec: 6:8-15 pm, M; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M
BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

ART 96B, 3 Units
Advanced Photography
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Use of different color film, transparency, special effects, and exhibition of color film and prints: Emphasis on appropriate choice of color emulsion for given project, controlling contrast, making consistently good exposures and using exposure to create atmosphere, and learning to focus and compose subjects with color in mind.

Section B1L, Class #23498, Instr. Davis
Lec: 6-8:15 pm, M; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M
BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

ART 119, 3 Units
Figure Painting in Context
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times.
Painting the human form using live models: Inventing a narrative using the figure; exploration of basic painting techniques used to create gesture, volume, and color with an emphasis on context, narrative and personal style; acrylic, gouache, and watercolor.

Section B1L, Class #22751, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 10-11:50 am, F; Lab: Noon-3:50 pm, F
BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

ART 133B, 4 Units
Mural Design and Creation II
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Further development and training in the techniques of mural painting: Application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project located within the school or in the greater community; methods of promotion and documentation.

Section B1L, Class #23514, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1-1:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 514
Lab: 2-4:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Astronomy

ASTR 10, 3 Units
Descriptive Astronomy
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: Math 201 or 210D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.

Section B1, Class #23769, Instr. Fillingim
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Biological Sciences

BIOL 1A, 5 Units
General Biology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to general biology: Cell structure and function, metabolism, molecular and organismal genetics, and animal physiology.

Section B1LA, Class #22799, Instr. Yang
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B1LB, Class #22800, Instr. Bitch
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 8:30-11:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

BIOL 1B, 5 Units
General Biology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of BIOL 1A: Origin of life, evolution, classification, plant structure and function, and ecology.

Section B1L, Class #23228, Instr. De Haan
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 515
Lab: 9:30-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

BIOL 3, 5 Units
Microbiology
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or 30A. Recommended preparation: BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the various microscopic agents of particular importance to humans: Emphasis on microbes involved in infectious diseases, host defenses against diseases, elements of infectious chains and means utilized for breaking the chains.

Section B1LA, Class #22802, Instr. Des Rochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:4-15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B1LB, Class #22803, Instr. Des Rochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

BIOL 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Biology
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 1A or 1B or 25. Students with previous credit in BIOL II receive only 1 unit of credit for BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamentals of biology for the non-major: Scientific inquiry, biological chemistry, cell structure and function, DNA and genetics, evolution and ecology, and an overview of living organisms. Includes laboratory exercises designed to complement lectures.

Section B1L, Class #22805, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

(see p. 12, column 1)
BIOL 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Biology
(from p. 11, column 3)
Section B2L, Class #22807, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 8:10-9:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B3L, Class #22809, Instr. Crews
Lec: 2:30-3:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 11:30 am-12:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B4L, Class #23230, Instr. Crews
Lec: 2:30-3:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1-2:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B5L, Class #23771, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 2:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 5:30-8:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

BIOL 13L, 1 Unit
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMT 2 or (ENVST 11). Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L (or Envst 11L) or are currently enrolled in ENMT 2L at Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13: Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides.

Section B1L, Class #23308, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522
Class Meets Six Saturdays, Dates TBA
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

BIOL 13, 3 Units
Principles of Ecology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the interactions of humans with the living world around them: The nature of the biological world and how it works; and the problems of overpopulation, pollution, and environmental deterioration.

Section B1, Class #23307, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

BIOL 13L, 1 Unit
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMT 2 or (ENVST 11). Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L (or Envst 11L) or are currently enrolled in ENMT 2L at Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13: Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides.

Section B1L, Class #23308, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522
Class Meets Six Saturdays, Dates TBA
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

BIOL 13L, 1 Unit
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMT 2 or (ENVST 11). Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L (or Envst 11L) or are currently enrolled in ENMT 2L at Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13: Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides.

Section B1L, Class #23308, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522
Class Meets Six Saturdays, Dates TBA
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

BIOL 13L, 1 Unit
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMT 2 or (ENVST 11). Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L (or Envst 11L) or are currently enrolled in ENMT 2L at Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13: Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides.

Section B1L, Class #23308, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522
Class Meets Six Saturdays, Dates TBA
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

BIOL 25, 3 Units
Human Biology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 1A or 1B or 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of life sciences through study of biological structures and functions of the human organism: Human genetics, evolution, ecology, sexual differences and comparisons, development and growth, and survey of body systems.

Section B1, Class #23391, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 4-5:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B1, Class #23391, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 4-5:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

BIOL 33, 6 Units
Applied Immunology
4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Specific and non-specific reactions in immunity: Basis of cell-mediated and humoral immunity, role of the immune system in health and disease, methods and applications of immunochemistry to medicine and biotechnology.

Section B1L, Class #23494, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 515
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

BIOL 230A, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Introduction to the laboratory: Use of common equipment items, including hand-held measuring devices, scales, pH meters, spectrophotometers, centrifuges and autoclave; laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic technique, basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety, hazardous waste disposal, and good manufacturing practices.

Section B1L, Class #23934, Instr. Crews
Lec: 8-8:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 9-11:50 am, F, BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

BIOL 230B, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 230 or 232.
Recommended preparation: BIOL 3.
Continuation of BIOL 230A: Introduction to fermentation, protein purification methodologies, protein assays, bioassays, gel electrophoresis, quality assurance, quality control, good manufacturing practices, survey of biotechnology and research laboratories.

Section B3L, Class #23637, Instr. Steirer-Taylor
Lec: 1-1:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 2-4:50 pm, F, BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12
**Science Majors & Bioscience Professionals Choose Berkeley City College for Transfer and Continuing education**

For university transfer:

**BIO 1A, 5 Units—General Biology**

Section B1LA, Class #22799, Instr. Yang
Lec: 1:20-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 2:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B1LB, Class #22800, Instr. Blitch
Lec: 1:20-2:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 8:30-11:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**BIO 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology**

Section B1L, Class #22805, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2L, Class #22807, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 8:30-9:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B3L, Class #22809, Instr. Crews
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 5:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B4L, Class #23230, Instr. Crews
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 5:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Continuing education for bioscience professionals:**

**BIO 3, 5 Units—Microbiology**

Section B1LA, Class #22802, Instr. Des Rochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:45-5:35 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B1LB, Class #22803, Instr. Des Rochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**BIO 33, 6 Units—Applied Immunology**

Section B1L, Class #23494, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 515
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**Notes**

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections**

BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

---

**Biotechnology**

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement

Biotechnology draws from many disciplines including genetics, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Recent advances in biotechnology have resulted in the development of products that are having a positive impact on our health, food, and environment. Berkeley City College’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares you for entry-level employment as a bioscience technician in this exciting field. When you finish the two-year program in biotechnology, you will earn either an Associate in Science degree or a Certificate of Achievement. The Associate in Science degree requires the completion of 61 units, the Certificate of Achievement, 48 units.

**Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree Requirements**

**Required Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Introduction to Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 32</td>
<td>Scientific Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 33</td>
<td>Applied Immunology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 34</td>
<td>Applied Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230B</td>
<td>Introduction to Instrumentation II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30A</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30B</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Organic and Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGL 53</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A</td>
<td>Human Values - Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1</strong></td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 10</strong></td>
<td>Introduction to Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Required for Social &amp; Behavioral Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Ethnic Studies GE pattern completion)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*You may substitute ENGL 5, ENGL 14, or BIOL 49.

**You may substitute higher level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics.
Thinking about a career in biotechnology? There is no better place to begin than BCC.

Berkeley City College’s (BCC’s) Biotechnology Program prepares you for a wide range of careers, including those in a highly competitive industry. Take Ben Parcher, a biotechnology major and California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) intern at UCSF’s Department of Bioengineering and Therapeutic Sciences.

“My CIRM internship project at UCSF is to study ways to design materials and regenerate cells that deal with the diseases of aging. It is a new science in the sense that we are not using a medicine or drugs to do that, we are instead using materials or design.

“After I graduate from Berkeley City College, in biotechnology, my goal is to apply to pharmacy school.”

Consider your options.

Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for careers in many bioscience fields, including biomedical, pharmaceutical, chemical, environmental science and criminal justice. The program also prepares you for private, state, and federal clinical and research laboratories. Industry projections show that in the next several years, thousands of new positions will open in areas such as research, production and quality control.

Start a career.

Skills you develop in our Biotechnology Program allow you to compete for career-oriented jobs as you grow and advance in a rapidly changing industry.

Prepare at BCC.

Berkeley City College’s extensive support system includes counseling, tutoring, computer aided instruction, basic math and science, and prepares you for the biotechnology major. Earn an Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in two-to-two-and-a-half years.

As an entry-level bioscience technician, you can expect to earn starting salary of up to $17 an hour, plus benefits. Here are more reasons to choose BCC:

- BCC’s Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificates of Achievement meet national biotechnology industry training standards set forth by the Bay Area Bioscience Consortium, a group of respected industry and education leaders.

- BCC’s Biotechnology Program received a $1.08 million grant from the California Institute of Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) that supports nine-month paid student internships in a number of Bay Area research laboratories. BCC’s Biotechnology program also received two commendations from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges and is a state model for community college bioscience programs.

Call today.

Call now about Berkeley City College’s Biotechnology Program. The college is located at 2050 Center St. between Milvia St. & Shattuck Ave. in downtown Berkeley. Call (510) 981-2800 or (510) 981-2887. The enrollment fee is $36 per unit for California residents.

Access our World Wide Web site at:

http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
## Business

**BUS 1A, 4 Units**  
Financial Accounting  
4 hours lecture (GR)  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of purposes, theory, and specific methods of accounting: Systems and methods employed in accumulating data for financial statements; income measurement including cost measurement, classification, and expiration; revenue recognition and measurement.

**Section B1, Class #22810, Instr. Chung**  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 52  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**BUS 1B, 4 Units**  
Managerial Accounting  
4 hours lecture (GR)  
Prerequisite: BUS 1A  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Uses of accounting data for planning, controlling, and decision making: Sources of business funds, cost systems and analysis, forecasting and budgeting; analysis, uses, and limitations of financial statements and reports.

**Section B1, Class #23392, Instr. Chung**  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

**BUS 2, 3 Units**  
Introduction to Business Law  
3 hours lecture (GR)  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
General survey of business law: Principles of law on contracts, sales agency, torts, partnerships and corporations, and the uniform commercial code.

**Section B1, Class #23203, Instr. Harrison**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T  
3 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**BUS 10, 3 Units**  
Introduction to Business  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to business: Survey of various phases of business organization, finance, personnel, production, marketing, managerial controls, and government-business relations.

**Section B1, Class #22811, Instr. Garrett**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W  
103 Moffitt Hall (Library), UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**BUS 201, 3 Units**  
Business Communications  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended preparation: ENGL 267B (or 250D) or 252B or 269B.  
Effective planning and composition of various types of business communications: Emphasis on style, tone, vocabulary, methodology, and psychology of purposeful and forceful business communications; practical application of principles to letters, memoranda, reports, procedures, manuals, prospectuses, and proposals.

**Section B1, Class #23395, Instr. Matthews**  
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**BUS 202, 3 Units**  
Business Mathematics  
3 hours lecture (GR)  
Use of basic mathematical principles in solving business problems: Simple and compound interest, installment sales, trade and cash discounts, markup percents, pricing, discounting notes and drafts, inventory, financial statement analysis, depreciation, statistics and binary system, taxes, distribution of ownership and profits, and stocks and bonds.

**Section B1, Class #23589, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 2:30-3:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**BUS 203, 3 Units**  
Financial Management and Investments  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Survey course which examines sound money management skills and financial plans: Tax-sheltered annuities, real estate, stocks, bonds, trust deeds, new tax laws, borrowing of money, financial adjustments to inflation, and other economic indicators.

**Section B1, Class #23899, Instr. Chung**  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections**  
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
BUS 228, 1 Unit
Small Business Development for New and Prospective Entrepreneurs
1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Overview of the factors involved in starting a business: Business plan development; marketing, sales and promotional strategies; financial management; plan review and evaluation.

Section B1, Class #23396, Instr. Turner
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 31
and 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Meets Four Saturdays:
2/25, 3/10, 4/14 and 5/5/12

BUS 248UM, 1.5 Units
Networking Tools: Job Searches
Social networking for job searches: LinkedIn, FaceBook, Twitter, and blogs; interpersonal networking skills.

**Section B1, Class #23507, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-4:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

BUS 228, 1 Unit
Small Business Development for New and Prospective Entrepreneurs
1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Overview of the factors involved in starting a business: Business plan development; marketing, sales and promotional strategies; financial management; plan review and evaluation.

Section B1, Class #23396, Instr. Turner
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 31
and 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Meets Four Saturdays:
2/25, 3/10, 4/14 and 5/5/12

BUS 248UM, 1.5 Units
Networking Tools: Job Searches
Social networking for job searches: LinkedIn, FaceBook, Twitter, and blogs; interpersonal networking skills.

**Section B1, Class #23507, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-4:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

Business Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate Programs

BCC’s Business Department offers transfer programs and non-transfer occupational programs leading to an Associate in Arts degree and/or a Certificate of Achievement in several business areas.

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college in business and you want to complete an associate degree prior to transfer, you should complete your degree in Business Administration or General Business.

Accounting, General Business, and Office Technology Programs will assist you in numerous ways. They will provide you with those skills needed for immediate employment; they will prepare you for advancement to positions that require more in-depth knowledge of organization and business principles; they will develop and upgrade your skills in related business and office technology areas; and/or they will help you acquire entry-level job skills.

Business Administration
Associate in Arts Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 5 Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2 Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16AB Calculus (3, 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A Calculus I (5)</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 units from the following electives:

| BUS 5 Human Relations in Business | 3     |
| BUS 56 Introduction to Human Resources Management | 3     |
| INTRD 34/POSCI 34 Global Political Economy | 3     |
| INTRD 35 Globalization and Culture | 3     |

Total Minimum Required Units 40 – 41*

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Business Administration, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 19 – 20 units.
Chemistry

CHEM 1A, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Recommended preparation: CHEM 30A or 50.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Measurements, atomic theory, chemical nomenclature, chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solution, thermochemistry, electron configurations, periodic properties, chemical bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.

Section B1A, Class #22838, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B1B, Class #22840
Instrs. Omar/Singh
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B2L, Class #23231, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 2:45-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

CHEM 1B, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, buffers, solubility equilibria, entropy and free energy, electro-chemistry, nuclear chemistry, coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry.

Section B1L, Class #22842, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2L, Class #22846, Instr. Singh
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 2:45-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

CHEM 30A, 4 Units
Introductory General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental principles of general chemistry: Metric measurements, matter and energy, atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry; properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids, and bases.

Section B1L, Class #22844, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 5-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B2L, Class #22846, Instr. Singh
Lec: 5-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

CHEM 30B, 4 Units
Introductory Organic and Biochemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 30A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.

Section B1L, Class #22848, Instr. Pecoraro
Lec: 5:30-6:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 7-8:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Chemistry

CHEM 1A, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Recommended preparation: CHEM 30A or 50.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Measurements, atomic theory, chemical nomenclature, chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solution, thermochemistry, electron configurations, periodic properties, chemical bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.

Section B1A, Class #22838, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B1B, Class #22840
Instrs. Omar/Singh
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B2L, Class #23231, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 2:45-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

CHEM 1B, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, buffers, solubility equilibria, entropy and free energy, electro-chemistry, nuclear chemistry, coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry.

Section B1L, Class #22842, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2L, Class #22846, Instr. Singh
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 2:45-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

CHEM 30A, 4 Units
Introductory General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental principles of general chemistry: Metric measurements, matter and energy, atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry; properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids, and bases.

Section B1L, Class #22844, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 5-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B2L, Class #22846, Instr. Singh
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 2:45-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

CHEM 30B, 4 Units
Introductory Organic and Biochemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 30A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.

Section B1L, Class #22848, Instr. Pecoraro
Lec: 5:30-6:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 7-8:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

General Business Associate in Arts Degree
and Certificate of Achievement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>General Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 210</td>
<td>Financial Management and Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 or ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 units from the following electives:

| BUS 24 | Computerized Accounting Principles (3) |
| BUS 54 | Small Business Management (3) |
| BUS 70 | Introduction to Marketing (3) |
| BUS 76 | E-Commerce/Entrepreneurship (3) |

Total Minimum Required Units 34*

*For the Associate in Arts degree in General Business, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 26 units.
### Communication

**COMM 1A, 3 Units**  
**Introduction to Speech**  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Rhetorical and argumentative analysis of significant contemporary political and social issues: Developing, stating, organizing, and researching ideas; critical thought and evaluative listening.

**Section B1, Class #22861, Instr. Sandoval**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 518  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Section B2, Class #22862, Instr. Woods**  
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Section B3, Class #22863, Instr. Sandoval**  
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**Section B4, Class #22864, Instr. Woods**  
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Section B5, Class #23363, Instr. Pine**  
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

**COMM 5, 3 Units**  
**Persuasion and Critical Thinking**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion, and analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation.

**Section B1, Class #23364, Instr. Thanning**  
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 424 and Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Meets Six Saturdays: 2/4, 2/25, 3/10, 3/24, 4/14 and 4/28/12  
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

**COMM 6, 3 Units**  
**Intercultural Communication**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Dynamics of intercultural communication as it applies to the diversity of American cultures: Cultural concepts, language style, content, ethnic perspectives, perceptions and stereotypes, symbols, and roles as they facilitate or hinder effective verbal and nonverbal interaction across cultures.

**Section B1, Class #23365, Instr. Thanning**  
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**COMM 20, 3 Units**  
**Interpersonal Communication Skills**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Analysis of communication needs and improvement of skills: Listening, perception, nonverbal communication, semantics, and conflict management.

**Section B1, Class #22865, Instr. Woods**  
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Section B2, Class #22866, Instr. Thaning**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 214  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3, Class #23499, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 4:15-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12

**COMM 45, 3 Units**  
**Public Speaking**  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.

**Section B1, Class #22867, Instr. Staff**  
Lec: 9-10:25 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 34  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/12/12

**Computer Information Systems**

**CIS 1, 4 Units**  
**Introduction to Computer Information Systems**  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
General nature of computer hardware, software and systems: Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.

**Section B1L, Class #22850, Instr. Djukich**  
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Section B3L, Class #23415, Instr. Djukich**  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: Times TBA  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12  
Note: Online Transfer College class meets Wednesday nights plus three hours of lab online. Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

**CIS 5, 5 Units**  
**Introduction to Computer Science**  
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to computer science: Architecture of digital computers, design of algorithms for solving various problems, and basic skills in computer programming.

**Section B1L, Class #22854**  
Instr. Thananjeyan  
Lec: 8:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

---

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections**  
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
Computer Information Systems
Web Programming
Associate in Science
and Certificate of Achievement Programs

This program will prepare you for a career in programming for the Internet and the World Wide Web in job titles such as web programmer, programmer/analyst, software developer, and information technology professional. You should have a solid computer literacy background as evidenced by course work such as CIS 1, CIS 5, or CIS 200 and CIS 42A or the equivalents.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 6</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 36A</td>
<td>Java Programming Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scripting Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 85</td>
<td>JSP and Servlets</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Competence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 23</td>
<td>C# Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 81</td>
<td>Systems Analysis with UML</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 83</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 84</td>
<td>Database Programming for the Web</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 101/101L</td>
<td>Survey of Program/Language for the Web &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 103</td>
<td>Survey of Program/Language for the Web—Continuation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 105</td>
<td>Mechanics of Web Page Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/130L</td>
<td>Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 41 units

*For the Associate in Science degree in Web Programming, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 19 units.

CIS 6, 5 Units
Introduction to Computer Programming
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 5.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to computer programming: Algorithm design, flow charting, and debugging; elements of good programming style. Course may be instructed in any programming language.

Section B1L, Class #22856
Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 2:30-5:00 pm, MW, BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 4:15-5:15 pm, MW, BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

CIS 36B, 4 Units
Java Programming Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Object-oriented program design using the Java programming language: Designing and programming with exceptions, threads, file input/output (I/O); networking and graphics classes; developing codes using tools such as Java 2D API and SWING; and working with projects in areas such as animation.

Section B1L, Class #23936
Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

CIS 84, 4 Units
Database Programming for the Web
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Prerequisite: CIS6 or 26 or 36A, and 105.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Web-enabled database concepts: Relational database principles, Structured Query Language (SQL); use of client-side, server-side, and compiled server scripts.

Section B1L, Class #23760, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

*Online Transfer College class meets Wednesday nights plus three hours of lab online.*
CIS 105, 1 Unit
Mechanics of Web Page Design
1 hour lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML and authoring tools: Preparation of images for the web, interface design, and interactivity.

Section B1, Class #23400, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets Four Saturdays Only:
4/28, 5/5, 5/12 and 5/19/12

CIS 200, 1.5 Units
Computer Concepts and Applications
1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet.

Section B1L, Class #23190, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9-10:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 11-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 9-10:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets 1/23-3/17/12
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2L, Class #23192, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 8-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 6-6:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Meets 3/19-5/19/12
Class Begins Monday, 3/19/12

CIS 230, 1 Unit
Advanced Laboratory Projects in Microcomputers
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 210 or 212 or 220 or 235. Course study under this section may be repeated three times.
Designed to provide advanced laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Specialized projects using advanced applications/programs or multiple applications programs under direction of instructor for students with prior user or programming experience.

Section B1L, Class #23544, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets 3/19-5/19/12
Class Begins Monday, 3/19/12
Note: Advanced projects class; see instructor to enroll.

CIS 237, 1 Unit
Introduction to Internet Basics
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200 or 241.
Introduction to Internet basics: Connecting to the Internet; exploring the World Wide Web; using email, search engines and directories, FTP/Newsgroups/Telnet; creating and publishing HTML pages; and ethical issues.

Section B1L, Class #22858, Instr. Jarvis
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets Four Saturdays:
3/24, 3/31, 4/14 and 4/21/12

CIS 246, 1.5 Units
Introduction to PowerPoint
1 hour lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint presentation graphics: Preparation for creating, saving, editing, and printing presentation materials; graphics techniques and overhead transparency, color slides, outline notes, handouts, and on-screen graphics.

Section B1L, Class #23298, Instr. El Giheny
Lec: 1-1:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 2-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets Four Saturdays:
2/25, 3/3, 3/10 and 3/17/12

Cooperative Education Work Experience
COPED 450, 1-3 Units
General Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Course study under this section may be repeated three times for a maximum of 16 units for occupational or a combination of general and occupational work experience education.
Supervised employment to assist in acquiring desirable work habits and attitudes, increase educational motivation, and develop improved human relations skills. Employment need not be related to educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Class #22868, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
• An Orientation on 1/25, 2/1 or 2/8/12
• and class on 3/21 and 5/16/12, plus online work.

COPED 451, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Course study under this section may be repeated three times for a maximum of 16 units for occupational or a combination of general and occupational work experience education.
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students' educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Class #22869, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
• An Orientation on 1/25, 2/1 or 2/8/12
• and class on 3/21 and 5/16/12, plus online work.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
COPED 470H, 1–4 Units  
Medical Interpreting Internship  
Hours to be arranged (GR/PNP).  
Prerequisites: SPAN 72, HUSV 70, HUSV 71  
This course is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. To enroll, contact Jose Martin, the instructor at jmartin@peralta.edu.

Section B1, Class #23925, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9 am-Noon, T; BCC, Rm. TBA  
**Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12**

COPED 484A, 1–4 Units  
Occupational Work Experience in Biotechnology  
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)

Section B1, Class #23643, Instr. Des Rochers  
Lec: Time, Dates TBA

---

### Business—Office Technology Associate in Arts Degree

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>General Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 202</strong></td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 42A</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 42B</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 208 A, B, C, or D</strong></td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>31*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose 4 units from the following electives:**

- CIS 228C/MMART 228C  
  Introduction to InDesign Desktop Publishing (2)
- CIS 229C/MMART 229C  
  Introduction to InDesign Desktop Publishing (Continuation) (2)
- CIS 237  
  Introduction to Internet Basics (1)
- CIS 241  
  Introduction to Using Windows (1)
- CIS 245A  
  Introduction to Microsoft Access (1.5)
- CIS 245B  
  Microsoft Access with Visual BASIC I (1.5)
- CIS 245C  
  Microsoft Access with Visual BASIC II (1.5)
- CIS 246  
  Introduction to PowerPoint (1.5)
- COPED 451  
  Occupational Work Experience (1)
- HLITED 1  
  Exploring Health Issues (3)
- HLT/OCC 201  
  Medical Terminology I (2)
- SPAN 12  
  Spanish for the Business Professions (3)

---

### Counseling

**COUN 57, 3 Units**  
Career and Life Planning  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Not open for credit to students who have completed LRNRE 57.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
In-depth career and life planning: Self-exploration, identifying values, interests, needs and goals; development of skills for assuming careers and lifestyles over the life span, influence of career choice on the quality of life, and the development of a career action plan. Designed to assist those students considering the transition of a career change or undecided about the selection of a college transfer major.

Section B1, Class #23167, Instr. Young  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

---

### Career Exploration

**COUN 207A, 1 Unit**  
Career Exploration  
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in COUN 207.  
Career decision making: Exploration and clarification of values, skills, and goals to facilitate informed and realistic career choices, and introduction to personal and occupational assessment tools.

Section B1, Class #23937, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 4-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12  
**Note: This class is part of the HUSV cohort.**

Section B3, Class #23943, Instr. Ferlatte  
Lec: 9-10:50 am, TTh  
Berkeley City College Annex  
2070 Allston Way, Ste. 201, Berkeley  
**Late Start Class Takes Place 2/21-3/20/12**  
**Note: This class is part of the ROOTS cohort.**

**COUN 207B, 1 Unit**  
Career Exploration  
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in COUN 207.  
Occupational assessment tools: Practice in networking, informational interviews, research on employment opportunities and trends, and resources used in job search.

Section B1, Class #23944, Instr. Ferlatte  
Lec: 9-10:50 am, TTh  
Berkeley City College Annex  
2070 Allston Way, Ste. 201, Berkeley  
**Late Start Class Takes Place 3/22-4/26/12**  
**Note: This class is part of the ROOTS cohort.**

**COUN 207C, 1 Unit**  
Career Exploration  
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in COUN 207.  
Job search skills: Resumes, cover letters, telephone skills, and interviewing techniques.

Section B1, Class #23945, Instr. Ferlatte  
Lec: 9-10:50 am, TTh  
Berkeley City College Annex  
2070 Allston Way, Ste. 201, Berkeley  
**Late Start Class Takes Place 5/1-5/24/12**  
**Note: This class is part of the ROOTS cohort.**

---

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Business—Office Technology, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 29 units.  
**You may substitute higher-level English and mathematics courses for these requirements.*
COUN 221, 5-1 Units
Preparing for College/University Transfer
5-1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)
In-depth information and assistance with the transfer process to four-year colleges and universities: Lower-division major and general education requirements, college/university selection, admission procedures, application deadlines, financial aid, and scholarship information. Students will receive the information necessary to develop a Student Educational Plan (SEP) for transfer.

Section B1, Class #23205, Instr. Young
Lec: 11-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

COUN 222, 2 Units
College Preparedness
2-3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: COUN 200A and 200B.
Acquisition of college success skills: Time management, good study habits, effective note taking, goal-setting strategies, educational planning, and use of library and other learning resources.

Section B1, Class #22870, Instr. Young
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Learn Web Programming
Ask about Berkeley City College’s associate in science degree and certificate program in:
• Web Programming
Contact pthananjeyan@peralta.edu.

Web Programming Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement

This program will prepare you for a career in programming for the Internet and the World Wide Web in job titles such as web programmer, programmer/analyst, software developer, and information technology professional. You should have a solid computer literacy background as evidenced by course work such as CIS 1, CIS 5, or CIS 200 and CIS 42A or the equivalents.

Required Courses                                                                 Units

Fundamental Courses:
CIS 6   Introduction to Computer Programming       5
CIS 36A  Java Programming Language I               4

Scripting Languages:
CIS 85  JSP and Servlets                           4

Professional Competence:
BUS 201  Business Communication                    3
CIS 23   C# Programming                             4
CIS 81   Systems Analysis with UML                  3
CIS 83   Capstone Project                           3
CIS 84   Database Programming for the Web           4
CIS 101/101L  Survey of Program/Language for the Web & Lab  3
CIS 103  Survey of Program/Language for the Web—Continuation  4
CIS 105  Mechanics of Web Page Design                1
MMART 130/130L  Survey of Digital Imaging & Lab     3

Total                                41

*For the Associate in Science degree in Web Programming, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 19 units.

Economics

ECON 1, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introductory economic concepts: Measurements of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy.

Section B1, Class #22871, Instr. Staff
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Class #23204, Instr. Prescott
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ECON 2, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of micro-economics: Forms of business organization, theory of the firm within competitive and non-competitive markets, distribution of income, poverty, labor issues, agriculture.

Section B1, Class #22873, Instr. Staff
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Class #23204, Instr. Prescott
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Education

EDUC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to the Field of Education
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and sociological analysis of the educational system and careers in teaching: Study of principles of effective instructional models with emphasis on student-centered and culturally relevant methods, research of resources for curriculum and instruction, and observation of teaching practices in local schools.

Section B1, Class #22874, Instr. Kane
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

EDUC 97, 2-4 Units
Field Studies in Education
1 hour lecture, 3-9 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: EDUC 1.
Acceptable for credit: CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated one time for a maximum of 4 units. Supervised field experience in education: Strategies in teaching and/or tutoring in one of a variety of disciplines.

**Section B1, Class #23619, Instr. Staff
Lec: Dates, Times TBA

English

ENGL 1A, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.

Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 1A class below.

Section B1, Class #23252, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: Online class; dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 1B, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued expository writing: Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.

Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 1B class below.

**Section B1, Class #22888, Instr. Staff
Lec: Dates, Times TBA

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 5, 3 Units
Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.

Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 5 class below.

Section B1, Class #22992, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #22993, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B3, Class #22994, Instr. Jones
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B4, Class #22995, Instr. Smith
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 1, Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B5, Class #22996, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday beginning 2/8/12; remaining hours are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Class #23254, Instr. Moniz
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; e-mail info@eberkeley.org for details.

Section B8, Class #23389, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Note: Part of Global Studies Program; must co-enroll in HIST 7B, Class #23492.

ENGL 10B, 3 Units
Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 10A is not prerequisite to ENGL 10B
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established writers

Section B1, Class #23366, Instr. Smith
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

ENGL 17A, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of selected works of Shakespeare.

Section B1, Class #23368, Instr. Pursley
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

ENGL 17B, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 17A is not prerequisite to ENGL 17B
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued study of selected works of Shakespeare,

Section B1, Class #23369, Instr. Pursley
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

ENGL 20, 3 Units
Introduction to Dramatic Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of history and literature of the theater focusing on major theatrical periods: Classical, Elizabethan, Restoration, and twentieth century.

Section B1, Class #23340, Instr. Nieman
Lec: 5-6 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets one hour a week in class beginning 2/6/12; remaining 2 hours a week are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B2, Class #23409, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 5-6 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets one hour a week in class beginning 2/9/12; remaining 2 hours a week are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

ENGL 70B, 3 Units
Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). ENGL 70A is not prerequisite to ENGL 70B
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming reminiscences, sketches, and vignettes into autobiographical free verse, adventures tales, and novellas.

Section B1, Class #23367, Instr. Smith
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

ENGL 71B, 3 Units
Introduction to Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 71A is not prerequisite to ENGL 71B
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of introductory fiction writing techniques: Time management for fiction writers, introduction to point of view, past and present narration, first- and third-person narration, flashbacks, and revision.

Section B1, Class #23370, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:30 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst St., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

What can you do with an English major?

Are you preparing for a career in:
- Advertising
- Business
- Communication
- Education
- Writing

You can build strong foundations for communication in any field you choose with an undergraduate English major. Four core English classes in our associate degree program fulfill U.C. Berkeley’s lower division requirements for an English major at Cal.

For more information, call (510) 981-2912 or email jlowood@sbcglobal.net.

Visit our website
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 72B, 3 Units
Intermediate Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 71A or 71B. ENGL 72A is not prerequisite to ENGL 72B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intermediate fiction writing: Review of time management techniques, creating atmosphere, dramatic monologues, multiple points of view, letter narration, subjective and observer narration, revising both first and second drafts, and introduction to critique.

Section B1, Class #23371, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst St., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ENGL 73B, 3 Units
Intensive Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 72A or 72B. ENGL 73A is not prerequisite to ENGL 73B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intensive fiction writing: Aesthetic distance, stream-of-consciousness narration, polishing for publication, and introduction to publishing and book-length projects.

Section B1, Class #23372, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst St., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ENGL 74, 3 Units
Fiction: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 73A and 73B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Class #22897, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst St., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ENGL 75A, 4 Units
Literature in English through Milton
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the Middle Ages and Renaissance: Study of major works by Chaucer, Spenser, and Milton as well as their contemporaries, such as Donne and Marlowe.

Section B1, Class #22898, Instr. Paige
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 75B, 4 Units
Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid 19th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 75A is not prerequisite to ENGL 75B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the late seventeenth through mid-nineteenth century: Pope, Blake, Wordsworth, Bronte, Dickens, Austen, Whitman, and selected others.

Section B1, Class #22899, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 86, 3 Units
Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to playwriting and screenwriting: Introduction to film and theater, formatting of screenplays and plays, direction, study of techniques, rehearsal, and critique.

Section B1, Class #22900, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ENGL 87, 3 Units
Intermediate Playwriting and Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 86. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate playwriting and screenwriting: Plays and film scenes; play and screenplay structure; intermediate direction, rehearsal, and critique; further study of techniques.

Section B1, Class #22901, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

ENGL 88, 3 Units
Intensive Playwriting and Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 78. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intensive playwriting and screenwriting: Critique and revision of multiple drafts, three-stage method of giving and receiving criticism, intensive study of techniques.

Section B1, Class #22902, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

ENGL 89, 3 Units
Playwriting and Screenwriting: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 88. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced playwriting and screenwriting: Completion of a play or screenplay in an advanced condition with first draft completed; editing, discussion of collaboration, critiquing, copywriting, and promotion.

Section B1, Class #22903, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

ENGL 91B, 3 Units
Introduction to Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 91A is not prerequisite to ENGL 91B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of introductory poetry writing: Time management for poets; introduction to diction, line, symbols, revision, and critical analysis.

Section B1, Class #23411, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ENGL 92B, 3 Units
Intermediate Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B. ENGL 92A is not prerequisite to ENGL 92B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intermediate poetry writing: Time management review, techniques of critical analysis, inferencing skills, dramatic monologue poems, prose poems, rondels, pantoums, and introduction to meter.

Section B1, Class #23412, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 93B, 3 Units  
Intensive Poetry Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B. ENGL 93A is not prerequisite to ENGL 93B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of intensive poetry writing: Language poetry, concrete poetry, open forms, polishing for publication, and introduction to publication and book-length projects.

Section B1, Class #23413, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T  
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ENGL 94, 3 Units  
Poetry: Special Projects  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A and 93B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Class #22904, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T  
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

ENGL 101A, 2 Units  
Integrated Composition Studies  
2 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
English composition, grammar, and basic writing skills. Expression of ideas in ways that are logical, critical, and persuasive.

Section B1, Class #22905, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34  
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/8/12  
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

ENGL 101B, 2 Units  
Integrated Composition Studies  
2 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Continuation of English composition, grammar, and basic writing skills. Expression of ideas in ways that are logical, critical, and persuasive

Section B1, Class #23405, Instr. Roman  
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/9/12  
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

### College bound? Transfer Berkeley City College’s English Associate Degree Directly Into U.C. Berkeley’s English Major

Berkeley City College’s English major options offer a wide variety of language, literature, and writing courses to serve students with diverse goals, including transfer to UC, CSU, or other four-year colleges. Students intending to transfer to UC Berkeley with the English major can complete all the lower-division major preparation coursework at BCC (English 17A or B, 85A, 85B, and 85C). Those intending to transfer to San Francisco State University as creative writing majors can complete the portal course (English 10A or B) at BCC. See a counselor to develop your own program of study.

#### English Language and Literature Associate in Arts Degree*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 17A or 17B</strong></td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose four courses from literature electives OR three courses from literature electives and one course from writing electives.

#### Choose from the following literature electives:  
12-15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20</td>
<td>Introduction to Dramatic Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 31</td>
<td>Survey of African-American Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 32A or B</td>
<td>Contemporary Women Writers (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 33B</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 37A</td>
<td>American Fiction (1914-1945) (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 37B</td>
<td>American Fiction (1945 to present) (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44A or B</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47</td>
<td>Children’s Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 82</td>
<td>Introduction to Latino/Chicano Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 83</td>
<td>American Nature Writing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 85A</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English through Milton (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 85B</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English: Late 17th through 19th Century (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 85C</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English: Mid-19th through the 20th Century (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138</td>
<td>Asian-American Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 33</td>
<td>History of Native American Thought and Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose from the following writing electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>Critical Thinking (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 10A or B</td>
<td>Creative Writing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 14</td>
<td>Non-Fiction Writing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 34</td>
<td>The Short Story (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 71A</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 86</td>
<td>Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 91A</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry Writing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total minimum required units  
23-26*

*For the Associate in Arts degree in English Language and Literature, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 34-37 units.  
**Courses for English majors planning to transfer to UC Berkeley.
**About BCC Shadow Class Sections**

BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
ENGL 217A, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Study of selected works of Shakespeare.
Section B1, Class #23373, Instr. Pursley
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

ENGL 258C, 1 Unit
Writing Workshop
.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ENGL 258B.
Non-degree applicable.
Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, idea development, and sentence structure.
Section B1L, Class #23721, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10-10:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/10/12
Section B2L, Class #23723, Instr. Ganding
Lec: 1-1:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 1:30-3 pm, F; BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/10/12
Section B3L, Class #23725, Instr. Ganding
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6:30-8 pm, T; BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12
Section B4L, Class #23727, Instr. Ganding
Lec: 4-4:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 4:30-6 pm, W; BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/8/12
Section B5L, Class #23729, Instr. Zink
Lec: 8-8:45 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 8:45-11 am, S; BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 3/3/12
Section B6L, Class #23731, Instr. Ganding
Lec: 8:30-10:30 am, T; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 9-10:30 am, T; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12
Section B7L, Class #23733, Instr. Paige
Lec: 3:30-5 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 3:30-5 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/27/12

ENGL 267A, 1 Unit
Basic Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in English 252A-B or 259A-D/269A-B. Review of writing skills: Spelling, grammar and punctuation, organizing strategies, and use of the writing process.
Section B1, Class #23538, Instr. Kim
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, M
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201, Berkeley
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/27/12
Note: This class is designed for ROOTS cohort.

Announcing Submission Deadlines
Milvia Street 2012
Our Award-Winning Art and Literary Magazine produced by Berkeley City College students.
Find Out about Submission Deadlines
E-Mail scoleman@peralta.edu

Requirements for Art submissions:
Artwork and photographs should reproduce well in black-and-white format and may be submitted in the following ways (do not send e-mail):
• Electronic disk, created and saved at 300 DPI @ 5x7 inches, in JPEG or TIFF format
A completed Art Entry Form must accompany your submissions. E-mail scoleman@peralta.edu for information.

Literary Submission Deadline for Milvia Street 2013: Monday, Sept. 3, 2012
Requirements for literary submissions:
• Author’s Name—MUST NOT APPEAR on Either Poetry or Prose Manuscript Pages, No Staples Please
• Title page—Required for All Entries; Include Author’s Name, Address, Phone, E-Mail Addresses, Titles
• Prose—10 Pages or Less, Double Spaced, 1-Inch Margins; No Staples Please
• Poetry—3 Pages or Less, Double Spaced; Single Spacing
• Limit—3 Submissions per Person
• If Your Work is Chosen, We will Ask You to Submit It Electronically
• You Must be a BCC Student, Recent Alumni, Faculty, Staff or Administrator to Submit Your Work

Artists and writers bring or mail your entries to (do not send by e-mail):
Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704
Questions? Contact Sharon Coleman at scoleman@peralta.edu
ENGL 268A, 1 Unit  
Basic Reading  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in English 252A-B or 259A-D/269A-B. Practice in techniques to improve basic reading skills: Fundamentals of basic reading and analysis and correction of individual reading problems.  

Section B1, Class #23539, Instr. Kim  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, W  
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201, Berkeley  
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/22/12  
Note: This class is designed for ROOTS cohort.

ENGL 269A, 6 Units  
Foundations in Reading and Writing  
6 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ENGL 250A-D/267A-B or 251A-D/268A-B. Non-degree applicable.  
Foundations in reading and writing to prepare students for success in college. Reading strategies including prereading, summarizing, paragraph analysis, study techniques, scanning, and note taking; and writing strategies including prewriting, essay organization, paragraph development, sentence combining, editing, and proofreading.  

Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 269A class below.  

Section B1, Class #23432, Instr. Seneferu  
Lec: 6:30-8:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  

Section B2, Class #23429, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 9-11:50 am; Thh; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Monday, 1/24/12  

Section B3, Class #23430, Instr. Brooks  
Lec: 1:15-4 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Monday, 1/24/12  
Note: Career Advancement Academy course.  

Section B4, Class #23431, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 1:15-4 pm; Thh; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Monday, 1/24/12  

Section B5, Class #23432, Instr. Seneferu  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; Thh; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12  

ENGL 269B, 6 Units  
Foundations in Reading and Writing  
6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 269A (or 259A-C). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ENGL 250A-D/267A-B or 251A-D/268A-B. Non-degree applicable.  
Continuation of ENGL 269A with further study in reading and writing strategies to prepare students for success in college. Reading strategies including prereading, summarizing, paragraph analysis, study techniques, scanning, and note taking; and writing strategies including prewriting, essay organization, paragraph development, sentence combining, editing, and proofreading.  

Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 269B class below.  

Section B1, Class #23428, Instr. Kostoulas  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12  

Section B2, Class #23429, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, Thh; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12  

Section B3, Class #23430, Instr. Brooks  
Lec: 1:15-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12  
Note: Career Advancement Academy course.  

Section B4, Class #23431, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 1:15-4 pm, Thh; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Monday, 1/24/12  

Section B5, Class #23432, Instr. Seneferu  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Thh; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12  

English as a Second Language  

ESL 21A, 5 Units  
Writing 5 (Composition/Reading)  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 208B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: ESL 202C.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.  
High level of reading and writing. Focus on developing critical thinking skills, writing expository essays, and introduction to writing a research paper.  

Section B1, Class #23217, Instr. Statucki-Kreit  
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 33  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12  

ESL 200B, 5 Units  
Speaking 4  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 200A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.  
Continuation of high intermediate level of speaking. Emphasis on grammar skills to improve fluency and accuracy in American English.  

Section B1, Class #23295, Instr. Brion  
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, Thh; BCC, Rm. 424  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12  

ESL 200C, 5 Units  
Speaking 5 (Academic Speaking Skills)  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 200B.  
Continuation of high intermediate level of spoken American English. Through various forms of media, mini-lectures, problem solving, teacher-student presentations, role playing, and small-group discussions, students will apply learned English language patterns, structures, and vocabulary in everyday speech.  

Section B2, Class #23296, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6:30-8:55 pm, Thh; BCC, Rm. 216  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12  

ESL 21B, 5 Units  
Writing 6 (Composition/Reading)  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 21A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: ESL 202C.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.  
High advanced level of reading and writing. Focus on developing critical thinking skills, writing expository essays, and introduction to writing a research paper.  

Section B1, Class #23593, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6:30-8:55 pm, Thh; BCC, Rm. 32  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12  

Section B2, Class #23594, Instr. Robinson  
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, Thh; BCC, Rm. 34  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12  

ESL 21A, 5 Units  
Writing 5 (Composition/Reading)  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 208B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.  
Recommended preparation: ESL 202C.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.  
High level of reading and writing. Focus on developing critical thinking skills, writing expository essays, and introduction to writing a research paper.  

Section B1, Class #23293, Instr. Winer  
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12  

Section B2, Class #23261, Instr. Robinson  
Lec: 6:30-8:55 pm, Thh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12  

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections  
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
ESL 201A, 5 Units
Writing 3
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 251B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: ESL 202A (may be taken concurrently with ESL 201A). Low intermediate level of writing: Introduction to basic academic writing skills, and expanding paragraphs into simple essays.
Section B1, Class #22927, Instr. Seery
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12

ESL 201B, 5 Units
Writing 4
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 201A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: ESL 202B (may be taken concurrently with ESL 201B). High intermediate level of writing: Further development of academic writing skills with a focus on well-developed paragraphs and short essays.
Section B1, Class #22928, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12

ESL 202B, 5 Units
Grammar 4
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 202A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. High intermediate level of English grammar: Continuation and expansion of ESL 202A with further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.
Section B1, Class #22929, Instr. Seger
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12

ESL 202C, 5 Units
Grammar 5
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 202B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Advanced level of English grammar: Focus on expanding, refining and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading and speaking.
Section B1, Class #22930, Instr. Winer
Lec: 6:30-9:25 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 55
Lec: Online TBA
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/8/12
Note: Online class meets 3 hours a week in class and remaining 2 hours online.
(see column 3)

ESL 202C, 5 Units
(from column 2)
Section B2, Class #22931, Instr. Gonzalves
Lec: 9:45 am-12:10 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12

ESL 202D, 3 Units
Grammar 6A
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 202C Grammar, editing and proofreading practice for advanced ESL writers: Review and clarification of troublesome grammar points, and practice in writing, editing, and proofreading.
Section B1, Class #23596, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45-11:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12

ESL 202E, 3 Units
Grammar 6B
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 202D Continuation of grammar, editing and proofreading practice for advanced ESL writers: Review and clarification of troublesome grammar points, and practice in writing, editing and proofreading.
Section B1, Class #23675, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45-11:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12

Are You a New or Returning ESL Student at Berkeley City College?
Visit Us Before the Spring Semester Begins to Find:
• The Best Ways to Succeed in ESL and BCC classes.
• How to get the help and support you need for success in all your classes.
• How to transfer to a four-year university.

ESL assessment tests are scheduled in November, December and January.
To sign-up: Go the the BCC Assessment Office in Room 121, 2050 Center St., or call (510) 981-2804. See p. 67 for assessment dates.
For information about our ESL Program, access the ESL Department’s web page at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/esl/
ESL 203A, 4 Units
Reading 3
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 253B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Low intermediate level of reading: Emphasis on development of academic vocabulary, and expanding critical skills essential for college-level reading.

**Section B1, Class #23595, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12**

ESL 205A, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Idioms in Context 3
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: Appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Intermediate level of vocabulary: Study of words and idioms as used in context.

Section B1, Class #22932, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:15-2:40 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12

ESL 218C, 1.5 Units
ESL Writing Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ESL 218B.
Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on sentence structure and mechanics.

Section B1L, Class #24006, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12

Section B2L, Class #24008
Instr. Statucki-Kreit
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/10/12

Geography

GEOG 1, 3 Units
Physical Geography
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic elements of the earth’s physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and global distribution patterns.

Section B1, Class #22933, Instr. Givental
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #22934, Instr. Givental
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B3, Class #22935, Instr. Haberlin
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Note: Part of Global Studies Program; enrollment in HIST 38, Class #23386 or in POSCI 20, Class #23385 is recommended.

GEOG 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Geography Laboratory
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical application of basic concepts and principles of physical geography: Earth-sun relationships, weather, climate, geologic processes, landforms, and field observation.

Section B1L, Class #22936, Instr. Givental
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2L, Class #22937, Instr. Haberlin
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Geology

GEOL 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Geology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in GEOIL 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the structure and materials that compose the earth’s surface and geologic processes responsible for shaping the earth: Nature and role of rocks and minerals; environmental processes and problems; dynamics of volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, metamorphism, running water, ground water, glaciation, weathering and erosion.
(see column 3)

Note: This course is part of the HUSV cohort.

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections**
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

**Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.**

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
History

HIST 2A, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization to 1660: Prehistoric, Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance periods to 1660.

Section B1, Class #22939, Instr. Kim
Lec: Dates, Times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

HIST 2B, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR). HIST 2A is not prerequisite to HIST 2B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization since 1660: Rise of nations, revolutionary eras, European expansion and decline; Europe and its impact on the world; emphasis on ideas and institutions rather than national histories.

Section B1, Class #23360, Instr. Kim
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

HIST 3, 3 Units
Modern World History
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of nineteenth- and twentieth-century world history tracing the developments of liberalism, industrialism, and nationalism: Modern civilization as shaped by social, economic, political, philosophical, and historical forces.

Section B1, Class #23248, Instr. Rose
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

HIST 7A, 3 Units
History of the United States to 1877
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from colonial days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Class #23557, Instr. Rose
Lec: 8:30-9:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #23558, Instr. Rose
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B3, Class #23685, Instr. Palter-Palman
Lec: 6-9:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15
Note: Late Start class begins Monday, 2/6/12
(see column 2)

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

Section B4, Class #23686, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Place, TBA
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins 2/7/12; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15 at College of Alameda and Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Class #22940, Instr. Wilkinson
Lec: 7:30-10 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wed., 2/8/12 and meets 2.5 hours in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B2, Class #23491, Instr. Hadley
Lec: 7:30-10 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Thurs., 2/9/12 and meets 2.5 hours in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B3, Class #23492, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Note: Part of Global Studies Program; must co-enroll in ENGL 5, Class #23389.

Section B4, Class #23687, Instr. Rose
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**Section B5, Class #23207, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12
Online Transfer College class visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

HIST 19, 3 Units
History of California
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
California’s multi-ethnic history from the pre-Spanish period to the present: Emphasis on the social and ethnic diversity of past and present California.

Section B1, Class #22941, Instr. Wollenberg
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Note: Fulfills UC Berkeley’s American Cultures Requirement.

HIST 21, 3 Units
U.S. Women: A Social History
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the role and contributions of women to the development of U.S. society from colonial times to the present: Examination of U.S. women as social activists in their own and other movements.

Section B1, Class #23559, Instr. Palter-Palman
Lec: 8-10:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

HIST 31, 3 Units
Contemporary Middle East:
Politics of Nationalism
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as POSCI 12. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in POSCI 12. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of economic, political, and social forces behind current Middle East tensions: Examination of key current conflicts in the Middle East; analysis of the role of oil, religious and national antagonisms; and the geopolitical importance of the region in twentieth-century superpower policy.

**Section B1, Class #23688, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 216
Lec: 1-5:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class Meets 6 Saturdays:

HIST 33, 3 Units
History of Native American
Thought and Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical survey of thought and literature of North American Indians: Origin stories, spiritual perspectives, treaty writings, memoirs, novels, children’s literature, essays, and contemporary political treatises.

Section B1, Class #23388, Instr. Hadley
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.berkeley.edu
History—Humanities

Think Globally, Study Locally—
Be a Part of Berkeley City College’s
New Global Studies Program

- ENGL 5, 3 Units, Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
  3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.

  Section B8, Class #23369, Instr. Lispi
  Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54; Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
  Part of Global Studies Program; must co-enroll in HIST 7B, Class #23492.

- HIST 7B, 3 Units, History of the United States Since 1865
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15 at College of Alameda and Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

  Section B3, Class #23492, Instr. Noonan
  Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15; Class begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
  Part of Global Studies Program; must co-enroll in ENGL 5, Class #23389.

- HIST 38, 3 Units, Current World Problems or POSCI 20, Class #23385
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as POSCI 20. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in POSCI 20. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  World problems with emphasis on four major areas of concern: Population explosion, war, ideological confrontation, and disparity of resources among nations.

  Section B1, Class #23386, Instr. Berezin
  Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA; Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/8/12
  Part of Global Studies Program; enrollment in GE0G 1, Class #22935, is recommended.

- GEOG 1, 3 Units, Physical Geography
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Basic elements of the earth’s physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and global distribution patterns.

  Section B3, Class #22935, Instr. Haberlin
  Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513; Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
  Part of Global Studies Program; enrollment in HIST 38, Class #23386 or in POSCI 20, Class #23385 is recommended.

  All courses are transferable to the U.C. and C.S.U. systems.
  Instructor: Joan Berezin
  To find out more contact Joan Berezin, Chair, Global Studies phone: (510) 981-2884 or e-mail: jberezin@peralta.edu

  **About BCC Shadow Class Sections
  BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

  HIST 38, 3 Units
  Current World Problems
  (Also Listed Under POSCI 20, Class #23385)
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as POSCI 20. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in POSCI 20. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  World problems with emphasis on four major areas of concern: Population explosion, war, ideological confrontation, and disparity of resources among nations.

  Section B1, Class #23386, Instr. Berezin
  Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
  Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/8/12
  Part of Global Studies Program; enrollment in GE0G 1, Class #22935, is recommended.

  Humanities

  HUMAN 1, 3 Units
  Introduction to Humanities
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Humanities seen through various forms of expression: The arts and society, such as dance, painting, music, sculpture, and mythology; theory and practice in artistic creation to stimulate personal awareness.

  Section B1, Class #22943 Instr. Eret
  Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
  Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

  **Section B2, Class #23374 Instr. Staff
  Lec: 6:30-9:35 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
  Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/8/12

  Section B3, Class #23517, Instr. Eret
  Lec: Times, Dates, Place TBA
  Late Start Class Orientation meets Tue., 2/7/12
  Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

  Section B4, Class #23677, Instr. Eret
  Lec: 11-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
  Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

  HUMAN 21, 3 Units
  Film: Art and Communication
  3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as ART 98 and ENGL 21.
  Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 98 or ENGL 21.
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contemporary society.

  Section B1, Class #22944, Instr. Ruberto
  Lec: 3-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55
  Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

  (see p. 34, column 1)
HUMAN 21, 3 Units
(from p. 33, column 3)

Section B2, Class #23417, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 55
Class begins Friday, 1/27/12

HUMAN 26, 4 Units

Global Cinema
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Global cinema analyzed through historical, political, commercial, cultural, and artistic perspectives: Screenings and interpretation of representative films from a variety of national film traditions outside of the United States, including films from Iran, India, Italy, France, Russia, Japan, China, Brazil, and Argentina.

Section B1, Class #23379, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

HUMAN 30A, 3 Units

Human Values/Ethics
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Also offered as PHIL 31A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 31A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

Section B1, Class #22945, Instr. Dupen
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #22946, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 52
Class begins Friday, 1/27/12

HUMAN 30B, 3 Units

Human Values/Aesthetics
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of the nature of the beautiful as expressed in visual arts, music, and literature of Western and other cultures: Integration of various aspects of daily and transitory activities of the individual to permanent, recorded expressions of the human spirit through the use of major works of art.

Section B1, Class #23377, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #23678, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

HUMAN 40, 3 Units

Religions of the World
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative study of the world’s great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; original sources stressed.

Section B1, Class #22947, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**Section B2, Class #23250, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:35 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/9/12

HUMAN 46, 3 Units

Philosophy of the Human Experience
(Also Listed Under PHIL 46, Class #23375)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as PHIL 46. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 46. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Perennial philosophical and religious questions central to the human experience: Overview of diverse religious teachings, as well as critical investigation of philosophical perspectives regarding the nature of the self, experience, and purpose.

Section B1, Class #23420, Instr. Dupen
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

HUMAN 226, 1 Unit

Global Cinema (Screening)
3 hours lab (P/NP).
Screenings of representative films from a variety of national film traditions outside of the United States, including films from Iran, India, Italy, France, Russia, Japan, China, Brazil, and Argentina.

Section B1, Class #23422, Instr. Ruberto
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Human Services

HUSV 101, 2 Units
(from column 2)

Section B1, Class #23397, Instr. Blair
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Note: This class is part of the HUSV Cohort.

HUSV 109, 2 Units

Diverse Populations in Human Services
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Working with diverse populations in human services settings: Values, problems, issues, concerns and support needs of special population groups including, but not limited to, age, gender, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, physical or psychiatric disability, sexual orientation, and chemical-dependency characteristics.

Section B1, Class #23398, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Note: This class is part of the HUSV Cohort.

HUSV 111, 3 Units

Social Services Specialization II
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Overview of social services programs: Child and family, adult and aging, and California welfare programs and services, including needs assessment, techniques, and legal and ethical issues.

Section B1, Class #23399, Instr. Collins
Lec: 9 am-12:10 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/8/11
Note: This class is part of the HUSV Cohort.

HUSV 112, 2 Units

Seminar for Field Experience in Social Services I
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Beginning seminar for field experience in social services: Theoretical foundation for experiential learning in social service settings.

Section B1, Class #23537, Instr. Collins
Lec: 5:45-7:35 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
Learning Resources

LRNRE 220, 3 Units
Introduction to Team Self-Management
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: LRNRE 221, 222, and 223
Introduction to team self-management and leadership: Team development, communication, listening skills, dynamic leadership, self-assessment, and working styles.

Section B1L, Class #23425, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:30-11:50 am, MTWThF
Lab: 1-5:20 pm, MTWThF
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Suite 203; Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Note: This is a PERSIST class.

Section B2L, Class #23942, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:30-11:50 am, MTWThF
Lab: 1-5:20 pm, MTWThF
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Suite 201; Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Note: This is a ROOTS cohort class.

LRNRE 221, 2 Units
Leadership and Team Management Skills
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: LRNRE 220, 222, and 223
Leadership and team management: Analysis of personal goals and goal setting; behavioral factors in success; scenario planning methodologies; assessment of leadership styles, behaviors, and skills.

Section B1, Class #23426, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 9-10 am, TTh
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Suite 203; Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Note: This is a PERSIST class.

LRNRE 222, 3 Units
Introduction to Social Justice Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: LRNRE 220, 221, and 223
Current issues in social justice: Identification and analysis of community problems, implementation of work plans for research projects, and implementation of action plans for proposed solutions.

Section B1, Class #23427, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 10-11 am, MW
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Suite 203; Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Note: This is a PERSIST class.

LRNRE 224UP, 3 Units
Environmental Literacy
Introduction to environmental and social context in which green jobs and careers occur: Water, waste, transportation, energy and building.

Section B1, Class #23872, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 9-11 am, MW
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Suite 201; Berkeley
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/22/12
Note: Part of ROOTS cohort.

LRNRE 248UQ, 1 Units
College Success Skills
Skills and strategies for success in college: Team self-management, learning and working styles, communication skills.

Section B1, Class #23798, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Lec: 9 am-Noon, S; BCC, Rm. 424
Short-Term Class Meets Mon. and Wed.: 1/23, 1/25, 1/30 & 2/11/12 and on Sat., 1/28/12, plus 2 hrs. Online
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B2, Class #23939, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 9:15 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422
Lec: 1-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422
Short-Term Class Meets Tue. & Thurs., 1/24-2/2/12
Note: This class is part of the HUSV cohort.

Mathematics

MATH 1, 4 Units
Pre-Calculus
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2 or 1, and MATH 50 or 52C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Preparation for the calculus sequence or other courses requiring a sound algebraic background: Inequalities, theory of equations, sequences and series, matrices, functions and relations, and logarithmic and exponential functions; function concept used as a unifying notion.

Section B1, Class #23164, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #23165, Instr. Hao
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 515
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B3, Class #23166, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 1-2:05 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MATH 3A, 5 Units
Calculus I
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2 or 1, and MATH 50 or 52C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Theorems on limits and continuous functions, derivatives, differentials, and applications: Fundamental theorems of calculus and applications; properties of exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric functions, and hyperbolic functions.

Section B1, Class #22949, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B2, Class #22950, Instr. Cherkassky
Lec: 5:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MATH 3B, 5 Units
Calculus II
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Applications of the definite integral: Methods of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, infinite and power series.

Section B1, Class #22951, Instr. Russakovskii
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 3C, 5 Units
Calculus III
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Partial differentiation: Jacobians, transformations, multiple integrals, theorems of Green and Stokes, differential forms, vectors and vector functions, geometric coordinates, and vector calculus.

Section B1, Class #22952, Instr. Cherkassky
Lec: 4:6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

MATH 3E, 3 Units
Linear Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A.
MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Linear algebra: Gaussian and Gauss-Gordon elimination, matrices, determinants, vectors in R2 and R3, real and complex vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications.

Section B1, Class #23222, Instr. Gagliardi
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MATH 3F, 3 Units
Differential Equations
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3C.
MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Ordinary differential equations: First-order, second-order, and higher-order equations; separable and exact equations, series solutions, Laplace transformations, systems of differential equations.

Section B1, Class #22953, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Section B1, Class #22954, Instr. Koshlap
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #22955, Instr. Wing
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12

Section B3, Class #22956, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B4, Class #22957, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, TTh
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Rm. 203
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B5, Class #22958, Instr. Jennings
Lec: Time, Place Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; enroll through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 52ABC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to functional trigonometry: Basic definitions, identities, graphs, inverse functions, trigonometric equations and applications, solution of triangles and applications, polar coordinates, complex numbers, and De Moivre’s Theorem.

Section B1, Class #23390, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 203
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

MATH 201, 4 Units
Elementary Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 225 or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABCD.
Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.

Section B1, Class #22961, Instr. Bland
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B2, Class #22962, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-10:10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B3, Class #22963, Instr. Wing
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 201, 4 Units
Elementary Algebra
(from p. 36, column 3)
Section B4, Class #22964, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Section B5, Class #22965, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 4:6-6:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Section B6, Class #23309, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 9 am-1:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12
MATH 202, 3 Units
Geometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: Math 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Introduction to plane geometry emphasizing mathematical logic and proofs: Geometric constructions, congruent triangles, parallel lines and parallelograms, proportions, similar triangles, circles, polygons, and area.
Section B1, Class #23223, Instr. Gagliardi
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12
MATH 203, 4 Units
Intermediate Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 211ABCD. Intermediate algebraic operations: Real number properties and operations; solutions and graphs of linear equations in one and two variables; absolute value equations; advanced factoring; complex numbers; quadratic equations and systems of quadratic equations; conics; determinants; solutions and graphs of first-degree, quadratic, and rational inequalities; exponential and logarithmic functions; and sequences and series.
Section B1, Class #22966, Instr. Wing
Lec: 4-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 515
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Section B2, Class #22967, Instr. Cavalieri
Lec: 6-8:15 pm, MW
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Rm. 1
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
(see column 2)
MATH 203, 4 Units
Intermediate Algebra
(from column 1)
Section B3, Class #23421, Instr. Weber
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs. per week in class & 2 hrs. per week online. Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.
Section B4, Class #22968, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Section B5, Class #23224, Instr. Hao
Lec: 9 am-1:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 515
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12
**Section B6, Class #23225, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Section B7, Class #23406, Instr. Weber
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs. per week in class & 2 hrs. per week online. Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.
MATH 250, 3 Units
Arithmetic
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 251ABCD. Non-degree applicable. Refresher course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.
Section B1, Class #22969, Instr. Wing
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Section B2, Class #22970, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Rm. 203; Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Section B3, Class #22971, Instr. Azgui
Lec: 7-10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.
Section B4, Class #23502, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
(see column 3)
MATH 250, 3 Units
Arithmetic
(from column 2)
Section B5, Class #23615, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 9-10:30 am, MW
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Rm. 203; Berkeley
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12
Note: This is a PERSIST class.
MATH 251A, 1 Unit
Arithmetic
1 hour lecture (GR). Modular, open-entry/open-exit course. Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 250. Non-degree applicable. Modular course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Arithmetic of whole numbers and fractions.
Section B1, Class #23440, Instr. Bland
Lec: 8-8:50 am, MTWTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Section B2, Class #23540, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 11-12:15 pm, T
Berkeley City College Annex
2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201; Berkeley
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/21/12
Note: This class is part of the ROOTS cohort.
MATH 251B, 1 Unit
Arithmetic
1 hour lecture (GR). Modular, open-entry/open-exit course. Prerequisite: MATH 251A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 250. Non-degree applicable. Modular course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Arithmetic of decimals and percents.
Section B1, Class #23503, Instr. Bland
Lec: 8-8:50 am, MTWTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 251C, 1 Unit
Arithmetic
1 hour lecture (GR). Modular, open-entry/open-exit course. Prerequisite: MATH 251B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 250. Non-degree applicable.
Modular course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Ratio, proportion, and arithmetic of measures including the English and metric systems.

Section B1, Class #23504, Instr. Bland
Lec: 8-8:50 am, MTWTTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MATH 251D, 1 Unit
Arithmetic
1 hour lecture (GR). Modular, open-entry/open-exit course. Prerequisite: MATH 251C or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 250. Non-degree applicable.
Modular course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Application to consumer-oriented problems, and introduction to the solution of equations and formulas.

Section B1, Class #23505, Instr. Bland
Lec: 8-8:50 am, MTWTTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MATH 253, 3 Units
Pre-Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR)
Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.
Fundamentals of pre-algebra: Properties of real numbers, factoring and multiples, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, linear equations and formulas, powers and roots, percents and averages, and ENGLISH and metric measurements.

Section B1, Class #22972, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 8:10-9:25 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #22973, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 5-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B3, Class #23226, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Mexican and Latin-American Studies

M/LAT 30A, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of historical and contemporary film images of Latinos/ Americanos as a result of cultural encounters within the United States: Traditional and emerging objectives of film makers and producers; and common themes and cultural elements in films by and about Latinos in the United States.

Section B1, Class #23613, Instr. Barahona
Class times, dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

M/LAT 30B, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of cinema from throughout Latin America and Spain that relate to Latino cultural experiences: Emphasis on those films that educate viewers about Latino encounters with majority and minority cultures within Latin America.

Section B1, Class #23614, Instr. Barahona
Class times, dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Multimedia Arts

Important Notice for Students who Register in BCC Multimedia Arts Classes
Your Multimedia Arts Classes may require that you register for a lab. When you enroll using the Passport registration system, you should enroll in the Lab part of your class, even though the class includes a lecture.
When you register for the Lab, you enroll in both parts of the class. Passport designates all lab classes with an “L”, ”L1”, “LB”, “LC”, and so on, after the number. For example, if you enroll in MMART 132A: Illustrator I, Passport will give you two options: B1 and B1L. You should choose B1L as the section in which you enroll.

MMART 48VA, 2 Units
Advanced CSS
Corequisite: MMART 48VB
Web Design using advanced CSS (Cascading Style Sheets): Use of web layout programs, including issues of specificity and control of the cascade; handling of browser anomalies; positioning strategies; media style sheets; accessibility for forms, tables, and javascript actions through progressive enhancement.

Section B1L, Class #23604, Instr. Dove
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 48VB, 1 Unit
Advanced CSS Lab
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 48VA.

Section B1L, Class #23605, Instr. Dove
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 110, 3 Units
Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to storytelling as an art: Pre-production planning for linear and interactive multimedia; development of treatments, scripts and storyboards; organization of drama through effective pacing and design

Section B1, Class #22974, Instr. Marrs
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 515
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B2, Class #23249, Instr. Marrs
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

MMART 116, 3 Units
Storytelling in Animation
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 110.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Animated project design using storytelling elements, improvisation and brainstorming: Developing effective characters, story arcs, primary and secondary action, pacing, and layout.

Section B1, Class #22976, Instr. Marrs
Lec: 9:15-11:30 am, S & 1:45-3:30 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 324
Late Start, Short-Term Class Begins Saturday, 2/25/12 and Ends Saturday, 4/14/12.
**MMART 120, 3 Units**
Media and Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical appreciation of media as expressive and communicational systems: Brief survey of the history of media as a communication tool and transmitter of culture; analysis of image, language, voice, gesture, music, technology, and interactive multimedia; individual, social, and global effects of interactive digital media.

**Section B1, Class #22977, Instr. Tejada-Flores**
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**MMART 122B, 3 Units**
From Movies to Multimedia
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 101; Acceptable for credit: CSU
Analysis of film, animation, video, and other time-based multimedia art forms: Elements of linear and interactive structures; history, aesthetics, and cultural significance of the various forms; impact of digital technologies on production and reception of motion pictures; practices of analysis, interpretation, and criticism.

**Section B1L, Class #22980, Instr. Bohbot**
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

**MMART 123, 3 Units**
The Documentary Tradition
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History and analysis of documentary film: Critical and historical approaches to non-fiction film form and content; objectivity and point of view; aesthetics and ethics and the evolving impacts of documentary films on American politics and new technology on the genre .

**Section B1, Class #22978, Instr. Tejada-Flores**
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

**MMART 130, 2 Units**
Survey of Digital Imaging
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130L. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Formerly offered as ART 130.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3-D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 130L below.

**Section B1, Class #22982, Instr. Yashar**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**MMART 130L, 1 Unit**
Survey of Digital Imaging Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130. Formerly offered as ART 130L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 130.

**Section B1L, Class #22983, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 2-4:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 1-2:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

**MMART 131A, 2 Units**
Photoshop I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 131LA.

**Section B1, Class #22989, Instr. LaRocca**
Lec: 9-10:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**MMART 131LA, 1 Unit**
Photoshop I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131A.

**Section B1L, Class #22991, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 5:30-6:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**MMART 131B, 2 Units**
Introduction to Digital Imaging
2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131BL. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3-D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 131BL.

**Section B1, Class #22994, Instr. Tejada-Flores**
Lec: 9-10:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**MMART 131BL, 1 Unit**
Introduction to Digital Imaging Lab
2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131B. Formerly offered as ART 131BL.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131B.

**Section B1L, Class #22995, Instr. Doyle**
Lab: 1:15-2:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**Section B4L, Class #22996, Instr. Doyle**
Lab: 1-2:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

**Section B5L, Class #22997, Instr. Doyle**
Lab: 1-2:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections**
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
MMART 133A, 2 Units
Digital Photography I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133LA
Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Digital camera and materials fee required.
Introduction to digital camera operation: Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 133LA.

Section B1L, Class #23000, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/25/12

MMART 133LA, 1 Unit
Digital Photography I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133A.

Section B2L, Class #23002, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8:11-50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23003, Instr. Staff
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23004, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-1:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5L, Class #23005, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B6L, Class #23006, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23007, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

MMART 133B, 2 Units
Digital Photography II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Corequisite: MMART 133LB.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate theory and practice of digital photography: Advanced composition, black and white conversions, channels, scanning, blending, stitching, macrophotography, digital printing, and framing.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 133LB.

Section B1L, Class #23312, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, Th; Lab: 5:30-6:45 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

MMART 133LB, 1 Unit
Digital Photography II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133B.

Section B2L, Class #23316, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23317, Instr. Staff
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23318, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-1:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5L, Class #23319, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B6L, Class #23320, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23321, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

MMART 134A, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134LA.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Materials fee required.
Introduction to digital printmaking: History of multiples, marketing techniques, output issues, and exploration of the creative digital process.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 134LA.

Section B1L, Class #23169, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:15-3:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

MMART 134LA, 1 Unit
Digital Printmaking I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134A.

Section B2L, Class #23171, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23172, Instr. Staff
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23173, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5L, Class #23174, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B6L, Class #23175, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23176, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Animation
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Animation. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

### First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20 Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130A/130LA Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25 Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 178/178L Drawing for Animation &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 177/177L Introduction to Animation Principles &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 44 3D Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98/ENGL 21/ HUMAN 21 Film: Art &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 116 Storytelling for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185A/185LA 3D Illustration/Cinema 4D &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 134B, 2 Units**
Digital Printmaking II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Co-requisite: MMART 134LB.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 134A/134LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU Materials fee required.
Intermediate digital printmaking: Major projects such as bookmaking and printing on canvas; advanced presentation, marketing and promotional techniques; aesthetic development.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed below under MMART 134LB.

**Section B1L, Class #23009, Instr. Silverberg**
Lec: 1:15-2:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:15-5:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

**MMART 134LB, 1 Unit**
Digital Printmaking II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Corequisite: MMART 134B. Acceptable for credit: CSU Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134B.

**Section B2L, Class #23011, Instr. Yashar**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23012, Instr. Staff**
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**Section B4L, Class #23013, Instr. Doyle**
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B5L, Class #23014, Instr. Doyle**
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

**Section B6L, Class #23015, Instr. Doyle**
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Section B7L, Class #23016, Instr. Rosenblum**
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections**
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
MMART 135A, 2 Units  
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Focus on enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

Section B1L, Class #23018, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

MMART 135LA, 1 Unit  
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135A. Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135A.

Section B2L, Class #23026, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23027, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23028, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5L, Class #23029, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B6L, Class #23030, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23031, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B1L, Class #23032, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

MMART 135B, 2 Units  
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking II  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135A/135LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Project-based study of digital printmaking; Focus on advancing input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

Section B1L, Class #23020, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

MMART 135LB, 1 Unit  
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking II Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135B. Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135B.

Section B2L, Class #23033, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23034, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23035, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5L, Class #23036, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B6L, Class #23037, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23038, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

MMART 135C, 2 Units  
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking III  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135B/135LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Project-based study of digital printmaking; Focus on output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

Section B1L, Class #23022, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

MMART 135LC, 1 Unit  
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking III Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135C. Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135C.

Section B2L, Class #23040, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23041, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23042, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5L, Class #23043, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B6L, Class #23044, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23045, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections  
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
Multimedia Arts

MMART 135D, 2 Units
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking IV
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LD. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135C/135LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Project-based study of digital printmaking; Focus on preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies. Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

Section B1L, Class #23047, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 8:30-9:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Section B2L, Class #23048, Instr. Chauvet
Lab: 9-10:15 am, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Section B3L, Class #23049, Instr. Willits
Lab: 10-11:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Section B4L, Class #23050, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 11:20-12:35 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Section B5L, Class #23051, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 12:40-1:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Section B6L, Class #23052, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1-2:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227

MMART 150A, 2 Units
Final Cut Pro I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150LA. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Theory and practice of digital video editing; Film aesthetics and time-based media design; video and audio acquisition, editorial, effects, and output; basic project and media management; industry standards, career opportunities, and copyright law. Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART150LA.

Section B1L, Class #23062, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 2-3:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 3:20-4:35 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Section B2L, Class #23063, Instr. Hough
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 5:20-6:35 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Section B3L, Class #23064, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:20-9:35 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227

MMART 150A, 1 Unit
Final Cut Pro I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150A.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
MMART 151A, 2 Units
Digital Video Production I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of shooting video in studio and field environments: Recording formats and mechanics, basic cinematography styles and techniques, lighting, sound recording, make-up; planning shoots with scripts, directorial guidance, and postproduction specifications.

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.

Note: You must also choose one of the two labs listed below under MMART151LA.

Section B1L, Class #23479, Instr. Newman
Lec: 9:10-15 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B1L, Class #23480, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:10-15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 151LA, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of production skills presented in MMART 151A.

Section B1L, Class #23480, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B2L, Class #23547, Instr. Chauvet
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

MMART 151B, 2 Units
Digital Video Production II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151B/151LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Design for video production: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced cinematography, studio and field lighting theory and techniques, audio composition and Foley technique; appropriate microphone selection and use, art direction, and location selection.

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.

Note: You must also choose the lab listed under MMART151LB.

Section B1L, Class #23338, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:10-15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 151LB, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151B.

Section B1L, Class #23339, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 151C, 2 Units
Digital Video Production III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 151B/151LB. Corequisite: MMART 151LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Video production emphasizing the development of advanced skills in one area of the student’s choice: Direction, preproduction planning, cinematography, sound design, lighting or art direction.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee. You must also enroll in the lab listed below under MMART151LC.

Section B1L, Class #23607, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:10-15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 151LC, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151C.

Section B1L, Class #23608, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 152B, 2 Units
Motion Graphics/After Effects II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 152A/152LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, effects, compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART152LB.

Section B1L, Class #23341, Instr. La Rocca
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

MMART 152LB, 1 Unit
Motion Graphics/After Effects II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152B.

Section B1L, Class #23344, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B4L, Class #23347, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B5L, Class #23348, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

Section B6L, Class #23349
Instr. Pachtrapanak
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12

MMART 152C, 2 Units
Motion Graphics/After Effects III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 152B/152LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, effects, masks, 3D layers, and parenting; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.

Section B1L, Class #23343, Instr. La Rocca
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 152LC, 1 Unit
Motion Graphics/After Effects III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152C.

Section B1L, Class #23415, Instr. Willits
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/18/12

Section B2L, Class #23414, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/17/12

Section B3L, Class #23413, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/19/12

Section B4L, Class #23412, Instr. Willits
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/16/12

Section B5L, Class #23411, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/16/12

MMART 155A, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography A
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Prerequisite: MMART 136/136L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 132/132L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: Low light and night photography; portrait photography; use of flash on camera + reflectors; natural light; development of photographs in Adobe Lightroom 2; history of photography; critiques.

Section B1L, Class #23453, Instr. Willits
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 155LA, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography A Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155A.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155A.

Section B2L, Class #23451, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B3L, Class #23452, Instr. Staff
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 155B, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography B
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132/132L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136R.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: use of off-camera flash; advanced use of Adobe Lightroom 2; printing; landscape/cityscape; documentary photography; history and theory of photography; critiques.

Section B1L, Class #23447, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2L, Class #23445, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B3L, Class #23444, Instr. Pachtrapan ska
Lab: 9-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12

Section B4L, Class #23443, Instr. Pachtrapan ska
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B5L, Class #23442, Instr. Pachtrapan ska
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B6L, Class #23441, Instr. Pachtrapan ska
Lab: 9-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12

Section B7L, Class #23440, Instr. Pachtrapan ska
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 153, 1.5 Units
Digital Cinematography Basics
1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 151A/151LA or MMART 154. Acceptable for credit: CSU
There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Digital camera use: Manual functions and settings, camera movement, pre-production preparation, on-set protocol, motion picture aesthetics, industry and on-set terminology, duties and responsibilities of the camera team.

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
MMART 155C, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography C
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Co-requisite: MMART 155LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: location shooting with supplemental light; making composite images in Adobe Photoshop; printing; the constructed image; still life; history and theory of photography; critique.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 155LC.

Section B1L, Class #23449, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 155LC, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography C Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155C.

Section B2L, Class #23465, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23466, Instr. Staff
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23467, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5L, Class #23468, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B6L, Class #23469, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23470, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

**Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree
Digital Video Arts
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/130L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150B/150LB Final Cut Pro II &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash Or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 148A/148LA Sound Design I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A/152LA Motion Graphics/After Effects I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA Digital Video Production I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150C/150LC Final Cut Pro III &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 155D, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography D
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Co-requisite: MMART 155LD. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: production of an extended series of related images; portfolio development; printing; presentation strategies; critiques.

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART155LD below.

Section B1L, Class #23429, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 9-10:15 am, T; Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, T
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23430, Instr. Staff
Lab: 2-3:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 155LD, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155D. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155D.

Section B2L, Class #23472, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23473, Instr. Staff
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23474, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-4:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5L, Class #23475, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B6L, Class #23476, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23477, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

MMART 156, 3 Units
Documentary Production Intensive
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 154 or MMART 150A/150LA or MMART 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of documentary video production: Creating non-fiction treatment and script, filming interview subjects and supporting visuals, editing a short non-fiction video program.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.

Section B1L, Class #23533, Instr. Ehrlich
Lec: 1:30-3:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

MMART 160A, 2 Units
Web I: Dreamweaver
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160LA. Recommended preparation: MMART130/130L and 162/162L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory, practice, and aesthetics of web-page layout and design: Use of web layout/graphics programs including preparation of images for the web, interface design, interactivity, and web animation.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART160LA below.

Section B1L, Class #23080, Instr. Dove
Lec: 9-10:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M, BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 160LA, 1 Unit
Web I: Dreamweaver Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 160A.

Section B2L, Class #23084, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**Section B3L, Class #23085, Instr. Staff
Lab: 2-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23086, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B5L, Class #23087, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

**Section B6L, Class #23088, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23089, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

MMART 160B, 2 Units
Web II: Advanced Design Projects
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced concepts in web-page design and implementation: Advanced technologies including streaming audio/video, research and development for client contact and presentations; team-based projects.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART160LB below.

**Section B1L, Class #23092, Instr. Staff
Lab: 7-8:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 160LB, 1 Unit
Web II: Advanced Design Projects Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 160B.

Section B2L, Class #23094, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

**Section B3L, Class #23095, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B4L, Class #23096, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
MMART 160C, 2 Units
Web III: Web Commerce Applications
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160LC.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 160B/160LB, 161A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the principles of e-commerce and merchant website development: Analysis
and application of advanced concepts in webpage design and development including server
and client-side scripting, database development, and shopping cart implementation; application
of site design for users with disabilities.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 160LC below.

Section B1L, Class #23549, Instr. Page
Lec: 8-9:50 am; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 11-12:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B2L, Class #23550, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-3:10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B2L, Class #23551, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B3L, Class #23552, Instr. Staff
Lec: 2-5:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23553, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:15-5:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5L, Class #23554, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B6L, Class #23555, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23556, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by
two asterisks and are shaded light gray.

MMART 174A, 2 Units
Web Development: Flash
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 174LA.
Recommended preparation: MMART 170/170L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory and practice of creating interactive web multimedia products
using Macromedia Flash: Screen and interface design, time-based visual and sound design;
typography and digital imaging; concepts of “interactivity,” “hypermedia,” and “virtuality”; project
production phases; industry standards; philosophy and ethics.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 174LA below.

Section B1L, Class #23098, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 2:45-4 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

MMART 174LA, 1 Unit
Web Development: Flash Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 174A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 174A.

Section B2L, Class #23100, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 12-1:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

Section B3L, Class #23101, Instr. Staff
Lec: 2-3:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 4-5:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4L, Class #23102, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 12-1:55 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5L, Class #23103, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-7:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

Section B6L, Class #23104, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1-2:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7L, Class #23105, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-7:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

MMART 178, 2 Units
Drawing for Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 178L. Recommended
preparation: ART 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Freehand drawing techniques in traditional animation: Gesture drawing, designing key
poses, drawing figures in motion, capturing motion in fast sketches, analysis and development
of motion paths.
Note: You must also choose one of the three labs listed below under MMART 178L listed below.

Section B1L, Class #23107, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2L, Class #23108, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 8-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B3L, Class #23264, Instr. Rodkin
Lab: 1-2:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

MMART 181, 2 Units
Experimental Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 181L. Recommended
preparation: MMART 177/177L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Exploration of alternative forms of traditional animation: Analysis and application of the techniques
of claymation; stop-motion, paper cut-outs, puppetry, color sand, mixed media, and set construction
and sculpture; digital video manipulation.
Note: You must also choose one of the three labs listed below under MMART 181L listed below.

Section B1L, Class #23740, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

MMART 181L, 1 Unit
Experimental Animation Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 181. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 181.

Section B1L, Class #23741, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-Noon, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 181L</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Multimedia Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section B2L, Class #23742, Instr. Stalker</td>
<td>Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section B3L, Class #23743, Instr. Bodkin</td>
<td>Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section B4L, Class #23744, Instr. Pachtrapanska</td>
<td>Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185A</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section B5L, Class #23745, Instr. Simpson</td>
<td>Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 326</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section B6L, Class #23746, Instr. Willits</td>
<td>Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 1/24/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section B7L, Class #23747, Instr. Bodkin</td>
<td>Lab: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section B8L, Class #23748, Instr. Stalker</td>
<td>Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 326</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 1/24/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section B9L, Class #23749, Instr. La Rocca</td>
<td>Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 185A.

**Section B1L, Class #23750, Instr. Bodkin**
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12

**MMART 185B, 2 Units**
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II Lab
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP), Corequisite: MMART 185B. Recommended Preparation: MMART 185A/185LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate 3D modeling, texture mapping, lighting and animation, theory, and practice; Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications, photo-realistic modeling, character animation; practice with small team projects. Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed in column 2 under MMART 185B.

**Section B2L, Class #23752, Instr. Willits**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**Section B3L, Class #23753, Instr. Simpson**
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Section B4L, Class #23754, Instr. Bobbot**
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

**Section B5L, Class #23755, Instr. Simpson**
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

**Section B6L, Class #23756, Instr. Bodkin**
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12

**MMART 186B, 2 Units**
Flash 2D Animation Lab
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 186. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 186B.

**Note:** You must also choose one of the three labs listed in column 3 under MMART 186B.

**Section B1L, Class #23758, Instr. Stalker**
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

**MMART 186C, 3 Units**
Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 186C. Recommended Preparation: MMART 185A/185LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU Development of professional-level portfolio in printed form, on the web, and/or on CD/DVD in the context of job-search preparation: Portfolio design and production, resume refinement, interview and customer relations skills, job-search activities, and networking in the multimedia field.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed in column 3 under MMART 186C.

**Section B1L, Class #23760, Instr. La Rocca**
Lec: 4-5:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 5:30-6:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 197L, 1 Unit
Multimedia Portfolio/Sample
Reel Development Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 197. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 197.

Section B1L, Class #23483, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B2L, Class #23484, Instr. Willits
Lab: 11-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B3L, Class #23485, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B4L, Class #23486, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

(see column 2)

MMART 197L, 1 Unit
(from column 1)
Section B5L, Class #23487, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

Section B6L, Class #23488
Instr. Pachtripansa
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/28/12

MMART 248UD, 2 Units
Foundations in Multimedia
Basic multimedia techniques: Internet research, introduction to digital culture, text/audio/image email, blogs, web-based film; use of presentation software.

Section B1L, Class #23946, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: 11-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/23/12
Note: This class is part of the ROOTS cohort.

Music
MUSIC 15A, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP), Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music forms in the twentieth century.
Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement for AA/AS degree.

Section B1, Class #23125, Instr. Flint
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 202
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #23126, Instr. Scott
Lec: 4:45-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B3, Class #23255, Instr. Day
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

MUSIC 15B, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP), Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the contemporary music scene with in-depth investigation of trends in artistic expression: Music as revolutionary force, the role of the music industry, analysis of performances and interviews.
Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement.

Section B1, Class #23127, Instr. Randolph
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Philosophy
PHIL 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR), Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.

Section B1, Class #23128, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

Section B2, Class #23129, Instr. Lisi
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Section B3, Class #23518, Instr. Staff
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

PHIL 2, 3 Units
Social and Political Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR), Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Focus on classic examples of social and political philosophy in Western civilization: Original writings by Classic Greeks (Plato and Aristotle), Americans (Hamilton, Madison, and Jefferson), Modern Europeans (Marx and Mills), and appropriate contemporary philosophers.

Section B1, Class #23602, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

PHIL 16, 3 Units
Buddhist Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP), Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to Buddhist philosophy and sutas: Focus on the study of the main tenets of the three major schools of thought: Abhidharmakosa, Yogacara, and Madhyamika.

Section B1, Class #23130, Instr. Martin
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
PHIL 35, 3 Units
Feminist Philosophy
(Also Listed Under WS 35, Class #23508)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as WS 35. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in WS 35. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to feminist philosophy through the study of different philosophical approaches to and bases for feminism: Historical, cultural, and political approach to feminist theories in relation to one another and to other branches of philosophy.
Section B1, Class #23376, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

PHIL 46, 3 Units
Philosophy of the Human Experience
(Also Listed Under HUMAN 46, Class #23420)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 46. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 46. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Perennial philosophical and religious questions central to the human experience: Overview of diverse religious teachings, as well as critical investigation of philosophical perspectives regarding the nature of the self, experience, and purpose.
Section B1, Class #23375, Instr. Dupen
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Physics

PHYS 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Physics
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MATH 201 or 210D, and MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 2A-2B or 4A-4B-4C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Elementary study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, oscillation, sound, electromagnetics, light, quantum physics, atoms, nuclei, and relativity.
Section B1, Class #23131, Instr. Huang
Lec: 6:750 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

PHYS 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of seawater; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism
Section B1, Class #23132, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 5:6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Note: Online class designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office. Class meets 2 hrs. per week in class; remaining 1 hour per week online.

Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units
Government and Politics in the United States
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.
Section B1, Class #23134, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

POSCI 2, 3 Units
Comparative Government
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative analysis in government and politics: Political leadership, citizenship participation, centers of power, and political problems of selected governments.
Section B1, Class #23382, Instr. Respini
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

POSCI 3, 3 Units
International Relations
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis of basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign policy, dynamics of international politics, survey of rise and development of the nation-state system, problems of nationalism and imperialism with emphasis on development since World War II, and evolution and operation of the United Nations.
Section B1, Class #23136, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

Care about the future? Help to create it!

Major in Global Studies!

• Take your classes with the same students for two years.
• Enroll in a series of classes with related assignments.
• Work closely with your instructors and counselors.
• Transfer to U.C., C.S.U., and private universities.
• Work at local non-profits that touch your community and the world as you earn credit for work experience.
• Join our student Global Studies Club and help organize events, films and speakers for students at the college.

For more information, call Joan Berezin at (510) 981-2884 or email jberzin@peralta.edu.

Visit our website www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
POSCI 20, 3 Units  
Current World Problems  
(Also Listed as HIST 38, Class #23386)  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HIST 38. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HIST 38. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
World problems with emphasis on four major areas of concern: Population explosion, war, ideological confrontation, and disparity of resources among nations.

Section B1L, Class #23385, Instr. Berezin  
Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/8/12  
Part of Global Studies Program; enrollment in GE0G 1, Class #22935 is recommended.

Psychology

PSYCH 1A, 3 Units  
Introduction to General Psychology  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Scientific principles of psychology: Application of scientific research in understanding learning, human development, biological processes, personality, behavior disorders, social psychology, and adjustment of the human organism.

Section B1, Class #23137, Instr. Kocel  
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B2, Class #23138, Instr. Kocel  
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B3, Class #23139, Instr. Kocel  
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B4, Class #23140, Instr. Kocel  
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

Section B5, Class #23383, Instr. Kocel  
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

PSYCH 6, 3 Units  
Social Psychology  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Psychological aspects of human social life involved in the relationship between identity and social structure: Human behavior in the context of the individual as an acting and interacting member of various groups in society.

Section B1, Class #23141, Instr. Gade  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Global Studies Program Associate in Arts Degree

The Global Studies Program challenges students to examine history as well as the current process of globalization and socioeconomic stratification. The program offers an interdisciplinary, limited cohort model, with Global Studies core courses linked to major courses from other disciplines. A range of electives will give students a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also offers hands-on experience through service learning modules.

The program prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year institutions in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies. Students are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop a student educational plan to ensure that all transfer requirements are completed. This program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena.

Required Core Courses                  Units
ART 14  Themes, Trends and Traditions in World Art  3
ENGL 1A  Composition and Reading  4
ENGL 5  Critical Thinking  3
GEOG 1  Physical Geography  3
HIST 3  Modern World History  3
HIST 7B  History of the U.S. (Since 1865)  3
HIST 38/POSCI 20  Current World Problems  3
PHIL 1  Introduction to Philosophy  3
Electives  3
One year of a Foreign Language  10
Total  38

Choose 3 units from the following electives:

ANTHR 3  Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology (3)
ECON 1  Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics) (3)
ECON 2  Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics) (3)
ENGL 1B  Composition and Reading (4)
GEOG 3  World Regional Geography (3)
HIST 2A  History of European Civilization (3)
HIST 2B  History of European Civilization (3)
POSCI 3  International Relations (3)

Total  38

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Global Studies, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 22 units. Students wishing to transfer to the UC or CSU system need to meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.
**Psychology—Sociology**

**PSYCH 7A, 3 Units**
Psychology of Childhood
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PSYCH 7L. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Physical, intellectual, and emotional growth of children from conception to puberty: Factors of heredity and environment as determinants of this development.

**Section B1, Class #23142, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**PSYCH 21, 3 Units**
Lifespan Human Development
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for Credit: UC/CSU
Human development from conception to death: Theories of development, research methods; physical, cognitive, social, and emotional changes of the life span with developmental issues; nature vs. nurture, continuity vs. discontinuity, stability vs. instability.

**Section B1, Class #23144, Instr. Ladd**
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th
102 Moffitt Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

**Section B2, Class #23145, Instr. Ladd**
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
103 Moffitt Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Section B3, Class #23561, Instr. Gade**
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

---

**SOC 1, 3 Units**
Introduction to Sociology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC
Introduction to sociology: Analysis of human group life through principles, concepts, and theories.

**Section B1, Class #23147, Instr. Polatnick**
Lec: 2:45-4 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

**Section B2, Class #23148, Instr. Polatnick**
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

**Section B3, Class #23149, Instr. McAllister**
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC Rm. 55
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12

**Section B4, Class #23210, Instr. McAllister**
Lec: Times, Place TBA
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

**Section B5, Class #23384, Instr. McAllister**
Lec: Times, Place TBA
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

**Section B6, Class #23693, Instr. Evans**
Lec: 8 am-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 431
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 451
Class meets six Saturdays:
2/11, 3/3, 3/24, 4/14, 4/28 & 5/12/12
Note: Class designed for PACE majors, enroll via PACE office.

---

**Soc 2, 3 Units**
Social Problems
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of society through the application of sociological principles and critical thinking skills to the identification and analysis of selected social problems: Poverty, racism/sexism, drug abuse, crime, and population control.

**Section B1, Class #23150, Instr. Evans**
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**Section B2, Class #23211, Instr. Evans**
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**Section B3, Class #23692, Instr. Staff**
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 2/7/12
*Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*

---

**SOC 3, 3 Units**
Sociology of Women
3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as HIST 56. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HIST 56. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Exploration of various conceptual frameworks regarding the status of women: Structure function, role dynamics, dominant-subordinate minority group interaction, and concepts of oppression-liberation with emphasis on current trends of the movement.

**Section B1, Class #23691, Instr. Polatnick**
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

**SOC 13, 3 Units**
Sociology of the Family
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Social forces and emotional factors which contribute to marriage and family ties: The changing economy and values on the relationships between men and women, parents and children.

**Section B1, Class #23560, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/25/12

---

**About BCC Shadow Class Sections**
BCC Shadow Class sections are those which may be opened if funding permits. Shadow Class sections are identified by two asterisks and are shaded light gray.
Spanish

SPAN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Spanish and Spanish-American life and culture.

Section B1, Class #23152, Instr. Adao
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #23153, Instr. Zunguze
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW
213 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B3, Class #23154, Instr. Rodas
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B4, Class #23155, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B5, Class #23156, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 9:45 am-Noon, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B6, Class #23157, Instr. Barlow
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B7, Class #23220, Instr. Copenhagen
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hours per week in class in Rm. 212 and remaining 2 hours per week online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B8, Class #23436, Instr. Copenhagen
Lec: 5-7:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hours per week in class in Rm. 212 and remaining 2 hours per week online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B9, Class #23618, Instr. Jorgensen
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Friday, 1/27/12
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hours per week in class in Rm. 212 and remaining 2 hours per week online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of SPAN 1A: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish with continuing emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Spanish and Spanish-American life and culture.

Section B1, Class #23158, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

Section B2, Class #23159, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 9:45 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B3, Class #23160, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B4, Class #23161, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hours per week in class in Rm. 212 and remaining 2 hours per week online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement

(Pending Approval by California Community Colleges State Chancellor’s Office)

The Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement is designed to train bilingual/bi-cultural students to become linguistically and culturally competent interpreters who can function effectively and efficiently in health care settings. Through academic preparation, practical skills training, and service in community based health care settings, you will learn roles and responsibilities of a health care interpreter; basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments, and procedures; insight into language and cultural nuances for specific communities; and application of interpreting skills in English and Spanish.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPED 470H *</td>
<td>Medical Interpreting Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 70</td>
<td>Boundaries and Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 71</td>
<td>Cultural Brokerage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 70</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 71</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 72</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Minimum Required Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students complete three internships for this course; each internship is worth three units.*

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Spanish

SPAN 2A, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate-level spoken and written Spanish: Grammar review, conversation, composition, reading, and aural-oral practice.

Section B1, Class #23161, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Section B2, Class #23586, Instr. Banga
Lec: 1:15-3:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2.5 hours per week in class in Rm. 212 and remaining 2.5 hours per week online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 2B, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of SPAN 2A: Selected readings from Spanish and Latin-American literature, grammar review, and advanced composition and conversation.

Section B1, Class #23162, Instr. Pisano
Lec: 9:45 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12

SPAN 38, 3 Units
Latin American Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Contemporary Latin-American literature: Reading of short stories and poetry from prominent Latin-American writers, such as Carlos Fuentes, Gabriel Garcia-Márquez, Julio Cortázar, Pablo Neruda, and many others.

Section B1, Class #23256, Instr. Banga
Lec: Time, Days TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Class #23511, Instr. Banga
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12

Earn Your Transferable Spanish Language Associate in Arts Degree in Spanish Language

Spanish provides a sequential course of study that prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major or acquisition of Spanish proficiency necessary for career fields that emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversational (3) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10B</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversational (3) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 15</td>
<td>Spanish Composition (3) 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>Latin American Literature (3) 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>Latin American Novel (3) 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40</td>
<td>Hispanic Civilization and Culture (3) 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units 23*

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Spanish, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 37 units.

Public and Human Services
Community Health Worker Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement
(Pending Approval by California Community Colleges State Chancellor's Office)

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Biology 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Communications 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENGL 100</td>
<td>Composition and Reading 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>Health Education 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 9</td>
<td>First Aid and Safety 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 202</td>
<td>Medical Terminology II 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 101</td>
<td>Case Management in Human Services 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 108</td>
<td>Helping Skills for Human Services Paraprofessionals 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 109</td>
<td>Diverse Populations in Human Services 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 110</td>
<td>Social Services Specializations I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 111</td>
<td>Social Services Specializations II 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Community Health Work 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total 32 or 33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses plus 28 or 29 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

**A higher level English course may be substituted for this requirement.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.berkeley.edu
Spanish—Women’s Studies

Liberal Arts with an Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences
Associate in Arts Degree Program

The A.A. in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences provides students with a broad perspective on human behavior. It is designed to stimulate appreciation for, and understanding of, values, ideas, and artifacts of culture and society. Critical thinking skills and self-understanding through these courses provide a framework for lifelong study in liberal arts. Successful completion of the curriculum in Social and Behavioral Sciences offers students a breadth of knowledge that could be focused into single discipline degrees as well as applied to an interdisciplinary degree. The degree is intended for students who are considering transfer but have not decided on a major or for students who are required to complete a degree for job promotion. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor to develop their own program of study.

Social and Behavioral Sciences (complete 18 units from the following list of courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRAM 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAME 45B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 19</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 7A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCSCE 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCSCE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Units in emphasis</td>
<td>18*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 42 units. Students must receive a minimum grade of “C” or better in all required core courses and electives in order to qualify for the degree. As this degree alone may not be complete preparation for transfer, students wishing to continue at the UC or CSU system should meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities
Associate in Arts Degree Program

The A.A. in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities provides students with a broad perspective on culture and artistic expression of human beings and societies. It is designed to stimulate appreciation for and understanding of values, ideas, and artifacts of culture and society, specifically as these relate to how different cultures through the ages have responded to themselves and the world around them through the production of creative forms of expression. Critical thinking skills and self-understanding through these courses provide a framework for lifelong study in liberal arts. Successful completion of the curriculum in Arts and Humanities offers students a breadth of knowledge that could be focused into single discipline degrees as well as applied to an interdisciplinary degree. The degree is intended for students who are considering transfer but have not decided on a major; students who are required to complete a degree for job promotion; or students who may wish to further their education and are considering a major that is interdisciplinary in focus. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor to develop their own program of study.

Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities Associate in Arts Degree Requirements:
Complete 18 units from a minimum of two disciplines from the following list of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRAM 1 Introduction to African-American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1 Introduction to Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4 History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13 History of Women in Art History (19th &amp; 20th Centuries)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98 Film: Art and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAME 30 Asians and Asian Americans through Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 17A Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20 Introduction to Dramatic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21 Film: Art and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 31 Survey of African-American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 32B Contemporary Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 33B Introduction to Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 37B American Fiction (1945-present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44A Masterpieces of World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47 Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 82 Introduction to Latino/Chicano Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85A Literature in English through Milton</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85B Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid-19th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85C Literature in English: Mid-19th through 20th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138 Survey of Asian-American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 33 History of Native American Thought and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1 Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21 Film: Art and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 26 Global Cinema</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A Human Values/Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30B Human Values/Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40 Religions of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 46 Philosophy of the Human Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 52 Women and Cinema</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 53 Comparative Film Genres</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30A Survey of Latin American Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B Survey of Latin American Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 121 Digital Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 123 The Documentary Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A Human Values/Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 35 Feminist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 46 Philosophy of the Human Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 35 Feminist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 52 Women and Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Units in Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>18*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 42 units. Students must receive a minimum grade of “C” or better in all required core courses and electives in order to qualify for the degree. As this degree alone may not be complete preparation for transfer, students wishing to continue at the UC or CSU system should meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Join Berkeley City College’s Digital Arts Club (DAC)

BCC’s Digital Arts Club is an organization of artists connected to the Multimedia Arts Department at Berkeley City College. We work together to offer members the opportunity to collaborate on projects including public exhibition, educational venues and Web exposure.

Its membership includes novices to accomplished artists of all ages and backgrounds. The club meets two Fridays a month at BCC.

Berkeley City College Programs—Liberal Arts Certificate of Achievement: IGETC

Notes

Liberal Arts: Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC) Certificate of Achievement

If you plan to transfer to the California State University system (CSU) or the University of California system (UC), you are encouraged to pursue a Certificate of Achievement in Liberal Arts. You should consult with a counselor to develop your own program of study.

UC or CSU Transfer

You are encouraged to pursue this certificate if you want to apply to transfer to either the University of California system or the California State University system and want to fulfill lower-division general education requirements by completing the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). You will select courses that fulfill the IGETC requirements (with a grade of "C" or better in each course), to total 37 transferable semester units (with an overall GPA of 2.0). Upon completion of these requirements you will file both a "Petition for a Certificate of Achievement" and a "Request for General Education or IGETC Certification" with the Admissions and Records Office.

Total Minimum Required Units: 37 Minimum Units

Complete the following requirements:

• You must complete the course requirements for all areas before IGETC can be certified.
• You must complete all courses with grades of "C" or better.

^Indicates that transfer credit may be limited by either UC or CSU, or both.

Area 1: English Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSU:</th>
<th>UC:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One course from Group A</td>
<td>One course from Group A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course from Group B</td>
<td>One course from Group B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course from Group C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group A:** English Composition: One course, 3 semester (4-5 quarter) units.
- English 1A

**Group B:** Critical Thinking-English Composition: One course, 3 semester (4-5 quarter) units.
- Communication 5
  - English 5
  - History 47

**Group C:** Oral Communication (CSU requirement only): One course, 3 semester (4-5 quarter) units.
- Communication 1A, 4, 20, 45

Area 2: Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning

One course, 3 semester (4-5 quarter) units.
- Mathematics 1^, 2^, 3A^, 3B^, 3C, 3E^, 3F^, 11 13, 16A^, 16B^

Area 3: Arts and Humanities

At least three courses, with at least one from the Arts and one from the Humanities. At least three courses, with at least one from the Arts and one from the Humanities. At least three courses, with at least one from the Arts and one from the Humanities.

**Arts:** African-American Studies 44B
- Art 1, 4, 13, 14, 98(*)
- English 21(*)
- Humanities 21(*), 26, 52(**), 53
- Multimedia Arts 123
- Music 15A, 15B
- Women’s Studies 52(**)

**Humanities:**
- Arabic 1
- Asian and Asian-American Studies 30
- French 1B
- History 33
- Humanities 1, 30A(*), 30B, 40, 46(**), 55
- Mexican/Latin American Studies 30A, 30B
- Philosophy 1, 2, 16, 31A(*), 35(**), 37, 46(**)
- Portuguese 1B
- Spanish 1B, 2A^, 2B^, 10A, 10B, 38, 40
- Women’s Studies 35(**)

(*) (**), or (***) Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.

(continued on p. 57)
### Notes

Area 4: Social and Behavioral Sciences
At least three courses from at least two disciplines or an interdisciplinary sequence, 9 semester (12-15 quarter) units.

- African-American Studies 1, 33
- American Sign Language 55A
- Anthropology 2, 3, 13, 15, 18, 55
- Asian and Asian-American Studies 45B
- Biology 27(**)
- Communication 6
- Economics 1, 2
- Geography 2, 3, 5, 10^*
- Health Education 27(**), 46F(^*)
- History 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B, 12, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 28(**), 29, 31(**), 37(+), 38(++), 39, 40, 46E, 46F(^*)
- International Trade 34(++++), 35
- Labor Studies 10(***)
- Political Science 1, 2, 3, 5, 12(**), 20(****), 21, 30
- Social Science 1(++++), 2
- Sociology 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13
- Women’s Studies 1(+++++)

*(^), (**), (***) or (^) Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.

Area 5: Physical and Biological Sciences
At least two courses, one from Physical Sciences and one from Biological Sciences; at least one course must include a laboratory (indicated by “L” in parentheses); 7-9 semester (9-12 quarter) units.

**Physical Sciences:**
- Astronomy 10
- Chemistry 1A(L), 1B(L), 30A(L)^*, 30B(L)
- Geography 1/1L
- Geology 10
- Physical Science 10^*, 20
- Physics 2A (L)^*, 2B (L)^*, 3A(L), 3B(L), 4A (L)^*, 4B (L)^*, 4C, 10^*

**Biological Sciences:**
- Anthropology 1/1L
- Biology 1A(L), 1B(L), 3(L), 10(L)^*, 12A, 13, 25^*

**Languages Other Than English (UC Requirement Only)**
You may demonstrate proficiency as follows:

1. Completion of one course (4-5 semester units) at a college or university, with a grade of “C” or better, that is considered equivalent to 2 years of high school language. See below for approved Berkeley City College courses; 
   Or
2. Completion of two years of high school course work in one language other than English with a grade of “C-” or better (verified by official high school transcript); 
   Or
3. Satisfactory score on the College Board Subject Test (formerly SAT II) in a language other than English; 
   Or
4. Score of 3 or better on the College Board Advanced Placement Examination in a language other than English; 
   Or
5. Score of 5 or better on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Examination in a language other than English;
   Or
6. Satisfactory completion of a proficiency test administered by a community college, university, or other college in a language other than English; 
   Or
7. Completion of two years of formal schooling at the sixth grade level or higher in an institution where the language of instruction is not English (confirmed by appropriate documentation).

**College courses that meet the proficiency level:**
- American Sign Language 50, 51, 52, 53
- Arabic 1A, 1B
- Chinese
- French 1AJ 1B
- Portuguese 1A
- Spanish 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 22A, 22B

Note:
Courses above the proficiency level may also be used to meet this requirement and may also be used to clear, if listed, another IGETC area.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
<th>Saturday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Choose the Best!
Program for Adult College Education (PACE)
at Berkeley City College

“First of all, you have to compete in this world; education is very, very important. Don’t be afraid of failure and if you are, do it anyway. You will eventually earn your degree. All the support you need is there. Do the best you can because it is fun when you get an A!”

Angela Smith
Television Producer and Graduate Student

PACE alum Angela Smith’s careers number in the dozens. She has been a television writer, producer, station manager, restaurant owner, business manager, advertising executive, California state assembly aide, the list goes on. So where, in the middle of such a busy life, did she find time for PACE?

“I’d always had it in the back of my mind—I wanted to go back to school,” she said. “Ken Pruitt, a friend and graduate of Vista Community College, told me about the PACE program, so he handed me his card and said, ‘Do you want to go back to school?’ He helped me get into PACE.”

Smith teaches television production to Overcomers, a West Oakland youth program which is part of the area’s Hope project. She also is a producer for Berkeley Community Media. She recently was accepted into Capella University’s doctoral program in public administration.

We’ve already done (some of) your homework.
In designing PACE, we studied many Bay Area college evening and weekend transfer programs, then developed the best possible classes for you. The PACE curriculum meets all California lower division college transfer requirements.

You can count on us to support you.
PACE’s strong support system is a cornerstone of your success. A counselor is assigned exclusively to PACE students to help with academic planning.

By the time you arrive for your first PACE class, we make sure that you’re college-ready. Our PACE students complete special Orientation and Assessment sessions which help prepare them for college-level work.

A tutorial program designed for PACE students helps you with college-level English and math classes.

We believe in working together.
As PACE students, you can work in teams and small support groups. You join a 30-member group or “cohort,” and may have the same classmates for five semesters. Together, you create a study group to help you.

Our experienced faculty work together to plan your courses. They listen to what you have to say. This leads to planned assignments, coordinated across classes so that you can study your subjects from different perspectives. For example, you may read a novel for an English class and be asked to write about its literary merits. But in a history class, your assignment may be to do a paper on what the novel says about life in America.

PACE classes fit your schedule and cost less.
You attend class eight evenings a month and six Saturdays each semester. As a California resident your community college enrollment fee is only $36 per unit.*

Call now.
We care so much about your success that PACE has established a 24-hour phone number where you can always ask questions and express concerns:

• Call (510) 981-2864, to speak with a PACE representative, or contact the PACE office via e-mail at: mclausen@peralta.edu, and leave a message. We’ll get back to you within 24 hours.


We are now accepting applications for next semester’s PACE classes.

*California community college fees are subject to change by the state legislature.
The courses listed here are designed for PACE students. Students should enroll via the PACE Office, Third Floor, Rm. 353.

**Anthropology**

ANTHRO3, 3 Units
Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology
Section B1, Class #23435, Instr. Hughes
Lec: 6:30-9:45 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 515
Class Begins Monday, 2/6/12

**Biology**

BIOL 13, 3 Units
Principles of Ecology
Section B1, Class #23307, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 7:90 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12

**Communication**

COMM 5, 3 Units
Persuasion and Critical Thinking
Section B1, Class #23364, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S; Rm. 522
Class Meets Six Saturdays: Time, Place TBA

**Computer Information Systems**

CIS 1, 4 Units
Introduction to Computer Information Systems
Section B1, Class #23415, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 424
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Meets Six Saturdays
2/4, 2/25, 3/10, 3/24, 4/14 and 4/28/12

**English**

ENGL 1B, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
Section B7, Class #23407, Instr. Nieman
Lec: 6:9-9:30 pm; M, BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 1/23/12
Section B8, Class #23410, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 6:9-9:30 pm; Th, BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12
ENGL 101A, 2 Units
Integrated Composition Studies
Section B1, Class #22905, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 5:7-15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/8/12
Section B1, Class #23405, Instr. Roman
Lec: 5:7-15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 34
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/9/12

**History**

HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
Section B1, Class #22940, Instr. Wilkinson
Lec: 7:30-10 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/8/12
Online Transfer College; meets Wednesday evenings with remaining hours online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Class #23401, Instr. Hadley
Lec: 7:30-10 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/9/12
Note: Online Transfer College class meets Thursday evenings with remaining hours online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

**Learning Resources**

LRNRE 248UQ
College Success Skills
Section B3, Class #3798, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Lec: 9 am-Noon, S; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Meets Mon. & Wed., 1/23, 1/25, 1/30, 2/1/12 and on Sat., 1/28/12, plus 2 hrs. online.

**Mathematics**

MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
Section B3, Class #22935, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 6:9-9:30 pm; Th, BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/23/12

MATH 203, 4 Units
Intermediate Algebra
Section B3, Class #23421, Instr. Weber
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/24/12
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs. per week plus 2 hrs. per week online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.
Section B8, Class #23406, Instr. Weber
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Thursday, 1/26/12
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs. per week plus 2 hrs. per week online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

**Physical Science**

PHYSIC 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment
Section B1, Class #23493, Instr. Evans
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 451
Class Meets Six Saturdays:
2/11, 3/3, 3/24, 4/14, 4/28 & 5/12/12

**Sociology**

SOC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Sociology
Section B1, Class #23493, Instr. Evans
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 431
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 451
Class Meets Six Saturdays:
2/11, 3/3, 3/24, 4/14, 4/28 & 5/12/12

**You should. You would. You might. You will. Make Time to Start Your College Degree**

- Finish your first two years of college at a very low cost.
- Attend class two evenings a week and six Saturdays a semester.
- Transfer to a four-year university.
- Receive individual attention from teachers and counselors.

Contact us today at (510) 981-2880 or e-mail mcclusen@peralta.edu. Find out more at our home page at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu.

Choose PACE—a great way to start your college degree!
If you’re seriously looking for university transfer programs designed to meet your needs, it’s time to ask about our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Berkeley City College provides you with an excellent way to finish the first two years of your bachelor’s degree through the Afternoon College or the Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley. Many Evening and Saturday College classes are held on the U.C. Berkeley campus, which donates classroom space to Berkeley City College. Many of our students are introduced to what it was like to go to school on a prestigious university campus.

Either choice is a wise and affordable investment. Take a good look at the cost of a university education. The price for one year at many private colleges can top $40,000. At the University of California, undergraduate tuition exceeds $14,000 annually, and at the California state universities, students can expect to pay $9,000+ a year.

If you seek an affordable alternative to finishing freshman and sophomore university transfer credits, consider our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College options.

As a California resident attending Berkeley City College, you pay only $36 per unit. This translates to an approximate $2,160 cost for both your freshman and sophomore years combined. You can put the money you save toward finishing your bachelor’s and even master’s degrees.

Class times fit your schedule. We’ve set aside blocks of time Mondays through Thursdays, 11 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. and between 4 and 6 p.m. (Afternoon College); Mondays through Thursdays from 5:30 to 9:30 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (Evening and Saturday College), to help you finish the classes you need to transfer to a university of your choice.

Your credits meet UC/CSU transfer requirements. Your credits fulfill lower division graduation/transfer requirements to the University of California, the California State Universities and private colleges. Enroll today for Spring 2012 classes! Call (510) 981-2871 for details. We are located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia Sts., in Berkeley. The college is one-half block from the downtown Berkeley BART station and AC Transit stops.
Classes which meet between 11:30 a.m. and 4:05 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Biology (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>11:00-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:00-3:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>2:45-4:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 71B</td>
<td>Intro. To Fiction Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1:00-3:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 201A</strong></td>
<td>Prep for Comp. &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HLTED 1</strong></td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:10-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUM 40</strong></td>
<td>Religions of the World</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI I</strong></td>
<td>Govt. &amp; Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>2:45-4:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro. To Psychology</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:15-4:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-3:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1B</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:15-3:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classes which meet between 4 and 6:30 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 25</strong></td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:00-5:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1</strong></td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:00-5:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 19</strong></td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:15-5:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC 15A</strong></td>
<td>Jazz Blues &amp; Pop Music in Amer. Culture</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:00-5:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to General Psychology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>4:15-5:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only  ***  Fulfills U.C.’s Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills U.C.B’s American Cultures Requirement
### Classes which meet between 6 and 10 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMSL 50</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language I (2secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 51</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMSL 52</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMSL 53</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language IV</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 55B</td>
<td>Hist &amp; Culture for Deaf</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTHR 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASTR 10</strong></td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:40-9:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 1B</strong></td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 2</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business Law</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>BUS 70</em></td>
<td>Intro to Marketing</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30b</strong></td>
<td>Intro Organic &amp; Biochemistry</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>5:30-8:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMM 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Speech</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 1</strong></td>
<td>Macro-Economics</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 2</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economics (micro)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (3secs)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (3secs)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201A</td>
<td>Prep for Composition &amp; Reading (2secs)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 202C</td>
<td>Grammar 5</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>Hist/U.S. Since 1865</td>
<td>WTH</td>
<td>7:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUM 40</strong></td>
<td>Religions of the World</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1</strong></td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 16B</strong></td>
<td>Calculus for Business &amp; Life/Soc Sci</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>MATH 203</em></td>
<td>Immediate Algebra</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:00-8:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC 15A</strong></td>
<td>Jazz Blues &amp; Pop Music/Ame. Culture</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI 1</strong></td>
<td>Govt and Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to General Psychology (2 secs)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1B</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 2A</strong></td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9a.m.-1p.m. Saturday Classes-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only  
*** Fulfills U.C.'s Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills U.C.B's American Cultures Requirement
Student Success Program (Matriculation)

Matriculation is the process which brings Berkeley City College and you, the student, into an agreement designed to develop and realize your educational objectives. The process is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies here. The Matriculation agreement acknowledges responsibilities of the college and you.

You agree to:

• Declare an educational goal.
• Meet with a counselor to discuss educational goals and develop an educational plan.
• Attend classes.
• Complete assignments and courses.
• Seek out support services as needed.
• Strive to make progress toward a defined goal.

We agree to:

• Assess your basic skills.
• Inform you about college programs, services, and policies.
• Provide quality instruction and counseling.
• Help you develop an educational goal.
• Provide a variety of courses and programs.
• Offer support services and follow up on your progress toward a defined goal.

Five Components to Matriculation

There are five components of Matriculation that help to insure your success. They are:

1. Admission—Your registration information provides us with information about your educational plans and career goals. It also helps us determine your matriculation status.

2. Orientation—An orientation session introduces you to our programs, services, academic regulations, expectations, and campus facilities.

3. Assessment—Assessment tests are provided in English and mathematics to help the counseling staff evaluate your current skills.

4. Counseling—A counselor helps you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and your assessment information (e.g., transcripts, test results, and other information that you provide).

5. Follow-Up—Your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal is monitored regularly by our counseling staff. Recommendations for referrals to support services are made.

Selecting Your Educational Objectives

Selection of any of the following educational objectives will give you the opportunity to participate in our Student Success Program (Matriculation):

• Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree).
• Obtain a two-year associate/vocational degree (without transfer).
• Earn a vocational certificate (without transfer).
• Improve basic skills in English, reading, and math.
• Undecided on goal.

Any student who does not have an associate or higher degree AND enrolls in 12 or more semester units also is considered a Matriculation participant, regardless of the educational objective s/he selects.

Exemption from Matriculation

You are exempt from Matriculation if:

1. You have earned an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or

2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units and have declared one of the following educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g., Nursing, Real Estate), or
   • Educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Please Note—

1. Students who claim an exemption from any Matriculation component or who choose to refuse Matriculation services, should meet with a counselor to file the appropriate forms.

2. Students who wish to file a complaint of unlawful discrimination in the implementation of Matriculation practices should contact the Vice President of Student Services for information.

Important Note: All students may participate in any part of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.
Exemption from Assessment Test Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment test requirement.

1. You have successfully completed (with grade “C” or higher) college level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used by Peralta staff to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics.

If you have received services for a learning disability at any California community college within the last three (3) years, you may be exempt from assessment and should call the Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office for an appointment at the college where you are enrolled.

For Those Who Claim or Qualify for Exemption Note—All students may participate in any of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

Important Reminders about Orientation, Assessment, and Advising
A Note for Students with Disabilities—If you are a student with a physical, visual, communication, psychological, or learning disability who may require test accommodation or special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, and/or orientation process, please make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804; or through Lynn Massey, Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2814.

If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. You should call the PSSD office as soon as possible and make an appointment to see a counselor.

Spring 2012 Assessment Sessions
Spring 2012 Assessment and Orientation Sessions
Information about Matriculation on pp. 66-68 will help you determine if you must complete assessment requirements.

Please note that assessment results do not keep anyone from enrolling in the college. Those results, along with other information you provide, will be used by your counselor for advising purposes only.

Please Note—
This schedule is subject to change. Space is limited, and you must make an appointment. To sign-up for an orientation* and assessment session, please stop by the assessment office (Room 121, 2050 Center Street), or call (510) 981-2804, or access Peralta’s Web site at http://www.peralta.edu for additional assessment dates and locations. All assessments take place in Rm. 126, (1st Floor) at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St. Sessions last approximately three hours, with assessment results (recommended courses) available at the end of the session.

For practice questions go to:
www.act.org/compass/sample/index.html

Please Note—
* An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled. Please call the assessment staff at 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.

Spring 2012 Assessment Sessions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>Tuesday, 11/01</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday, 11/02</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday, 11/03</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, 11/08</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday, 11/09</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday, 11/10</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, 11/15</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday, 11/16 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday, 11/17</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, 11/29</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday, 11/30</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>Thursday, 12/01</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, 12/06</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday, 12/07 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday, 12/08</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, 12/13</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, 12/14</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>Wednesday, 01/04</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday, 01/05</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monday, 01/09 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, 01/10</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday, 01/11</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday, 01/12</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, 01/17</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday, 01/18 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday, 01/19</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, 1/24</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday, 1/25</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday, 01/26 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, 1/31</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
El Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, que es parte del proceso de matrícula, es el medio que brinda el colegio a usted, el estudiante, en un acuerdo para desarrollar y alcanzar el objetivo educativo suyo.

Este proceso está diseñado para ayudarle desde el momento en que usted solicita admisión hasta que usted completa sus estudios en cualquiera de los Colegios Peralta. El acuerdo reconoce tanto las responsabilidades del colegio como las del estudiante.

El Estudiante Estará Adherido a:
1. Declarar una meta educativa.
2. Discutir metas educativas y desarrollar un plan educativo con un consejero.
3. Asistir con regularidad a todas las clases.
4. Completar todos los cursos y sus asignaciones.
5. Buscar y usar los servicios de apoyo que los colegios ofrecen según sea necesario.

El Colegio Estará De Acuerdo A:
1. Evaluar sus habilidades básicas.
2. Informarle acerca de los programas, servicios y regulaciones del colegio.
3. Proveer instrucción y consejería de calidad alta.
4. Ayudarlo a desarrollar una meta educativa.
5. Proveer una gran variedad de cursos y programas.
6. Ofrecer servicios de apoyo y seguimiento de su progreso hacia una meta definida.

Hay Cinco Componentes Del Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil Que Le Ayudaran A Seguir Su Éxito Estos Son:

Admisión
Su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, ésta nos ayuda a determinar la situación suya en el proceso de matrícula.

Orientación
Una sesión de orientación lo introduce a nuestros programas, servicios, regulaciones académicas, expectativas y facilidades del colegio.

Evaluación
Pruebas de evaluación del inglés y matemáticas ayudan a los consejeros a evaluar sus habilidades actuales en estas áreas.

Consejería
Un consejero le ayudará a desarrollar un plan educativo y a seleccionar cursos apropiados a base de la información de evaluación (transcripciones, resultados de las pruebas y otra información que usted provea).

Seguimiento
El progreso hacia el logro de sus metas educativas será observado regularmente por los consejeros. Recomendaciones para usar servicios de apoyo educativo se harán según sean necesarias.

Atención, Por Favor!
La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le dará la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

* Obtener el grado de licenciado (con o sin un grado asociado).
* Obtener un grado asociado o profesional, sin transferirse, en dos años.
* Alcanzar un certificado profesional sin transferirse.
* Mejorar habilidades básicas en inglés, lectura o matemáticas.
* Sin meta, por el momento.

Cualquier estudiante que no tenga un grado asociado, o mayor, y se matricule en 12 unidades o más por semestre, será considerado un participante del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil independientemente del objetivo educativo seleccionado. Aunque el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil aním a todos los estudiantes a participar en él, algunos estudiantes satisfacen los criterios de excepción.

Distrito De Colegios Comunitarios de Peralta. Exención De Participación En El Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil
Los estudiantes estarán exceptos de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil en los colegios del Distrito Peralta si satisfacen al menos una de las siguientes condiciones:

El estudiante ha alcanzado un grado asociado, o mayor, en una institución acreditada, o
El estudiante desea matricularse en menos de 12 unidades y ha declarado uno de los siguientes objetivos:

* Descubrir/formular intereses, planes o metas profesionales, o
* Prepararse para una carrera nueva (o adquirir destrezas de trabajo), o
* Avanzar en su trabajo o profesión (actualizar aptitudes de trabajo), o
* Mantener un certificado o licencia (ej.enfermería, bienes raíces), o
* Enriquecer su trasfondo educativo, o
* Completar créditos para un diploma de escuela secundaria.

Exención De La Prueba De Evaluación
Los estudiantes que reúnan al menos una de las siguientes condiciones estarán exceptos del requisito de la prueba de evaluación:

* El estudiante provee evidencia (transcripción oficial o informe de calificaciones) a cursos de nivel universitario en inglés y matemáticas, con calificación de “C” o mejor, o
* El estudiante ha tomado una prueba de evaluación durante de los últimos tres (3) años que el personal de Peralta puede usar para determinar una colocación apropiada en cursos de inglés y matemáticas.

Derechos y Responsabilidades De Los Estudiantes
1. Los estudiantes que reclaman exención de cualquier componente de la matrícula o que es cogen rechazar los servicios que el proceso de la matrícula incluye deben hablar con un consejero para llenar los formularios apropiados.
2. Los estudiantes que desean someter una queja por discriminación ilegal en la implementación de las prácticas del proceso de matrícula deben hablar con el la Decano asistente para Servicios Estudiantiles para información adicional.

Atención, Por Favor!
Todo estudiante puede, si desea, participar en cualquier componente del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, aún si califica para la excepción.
Important News about California Community Colleges
Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver

California’s Board of Governors Waiver (BOGW) Program waives enrollment fees for qualified California residents who attend community colleges for the entire academic year. You may receive a waiver for any number of units, with no minimum. Read how to apply for a Fee Waiver on p. 70 of this schedule or ask at BCC’s Financial Aid Office. In order to be eligible for the Fee Waiver the Admissions and Records Office must first determine that applicants meet California residency requirements.

If you believe you qualify for a BOGW Enrollment Fee Waiver, see p. 70 in this schedule and follow the directions for applying. All students with financial need qualify, as do those who receive benefits from the following sources:

Documentation for BOGFW Method A—

If you wish to receive the Fee Waiver based on demonstration of financial need, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Need is established using the federal needs analysis formula. You also must furnish the Financial Aid Office with a current printout from the agency for verification purposes.

If you are receiving benefits from TANF/Cal Works, SSI, or General Assistance, you may be eligible for the Fee Waiver under Method A. Consult BCC’s Financial Aid Office for details.

Documentation for BOGFW Method B—

If you meet the 2011-12 income standards you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.

Your need will be determined using the Federal Need Analysis system, the same one used to determine need for all Title IV Federal Student Aid programs.

The need analysis is performed once you complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. However, until you have done so already, we recommend that you first obtain your Federal Student Aid PIN# which you will use to sign your application electronically, instead of mailing in a paper signature page. This will save you up to six weeks of processing time. The Web site for the PIN # is www.pin.ed.gov.

BCC’s Financial Aid Office will determine if you demonstrate sufficient need for the BOGFW “C” after we download the results of your federal need analysis.

If you complete your form correctly and sign it electronically, your need analysis will be available for us to download in three-to-four business days after you submit your application.

2011-12 Level B BOGEFW
Annual Family Income Levels*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># in Household (including self)</th>
<th>2010 Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$16,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$21,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$27,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$33,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$38,685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$44,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$49,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$55,515</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Family Member $5,610

*Income levels may change. Contact our Financial Aid Office to determine your eligibility based on individual family size and income. These standards are based on the federal poverty guidelines as published annually by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the income standards for the BOGFW program equal 150% of the federal poverty guidelines for the base year. Standards are for the 2011-12 academic year and are effective July 1, 2012.

Documentation for BOGFW Method C—

If you do not meet the income standards for Method B, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.

Deadline

The deadline for applying for the BOGW for the 2011-12 academic year is June 30, 2012. We are not permitted by state regulations to retroactively process a Fee Waiver for any student after that date. No exceptions. No appeals will be accepted.

Refunds

If you apply for and are deemed eligible for the BOGW after you pay your enrollment fees, you will be eligible for reimbursement of enrollment fees only.

You will only be reimbursed for the number of units in which you were enrolled at the time of the refund. If the BOGW is awarded after the end of a semester, the BOGW cannot reimburse you for the semester that has ended.
An Important Message for Our Students from Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office

Announcing a New Way to Apply for Your Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW)

Beginning in the 2011-12 academic year, there is a new way to apply for California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waivers (BOGFWs). To receive your BOGFW, you must:

• Complete the 2011-12 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online as part of your BOG Fee Waiver application process.

• To complete your FAFSA, visit www.fafsa.ed.gov: Berkeley City College’s Federal School Code is 014311.

• After seven (7) business days if your Passport Account still shows that you still owe fees, please visit the Financial Aid Office.
Welcome to PASSPORT
Peralta’s Student Administration System

PASSPORT is your one-stop on-line registration and student information center at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. PASSPORT lets you:

• Register for College and Enroll in Your Classes
• Find Your Grades
• Apply for Financial Aid
• Create Your Own Student Web Page and Much, Much More.

It’s easy:

• **Priority registration by appointment for EOPS, DSPS & Military Students** is Mon., Nov. 7 and Tue., Nov. 8.

• If you are a continuing student in Spring 2012, follow instructions on p. 74.** Registration by appointment for continuing students is Wed., Nov. 9 through Sun., Dec. 4 (by appointment dates, based on units in the Peralta system).

• If you are a new or former student in Spring 2012 follow instructions on p. 73.* Registration by appointment for new and returning students begins Mon., Dec. 5.

• You can connect online and enroll from anywhere you choose. We also have PASSPORT computers at Berkeley City College, and can help you use the new system.

*You are a new or former student if you have never attended a Peralta college or were enrolled prior to fall 2011.

**You are a continuing student if you were enrolled in fall 2011 or spring 2011.
ENROLLMENT STEPS  
- For Continuing Students -
(Spring 2012 Enrollment for Continuing Students)

Step 1 - Select Your Classes

1. Look through the Schedule of Classes and identify classes you want to take.
2. Check the college catalog or meet with a counselor to ensure you have met prerequisites for the courses.

Step 2 - Enroll in Your Classes

1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account (account activation is only required once) and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Complete the Continuing Student Enrollment Survey, if applicable
7. Under “Enrollment Dates”, view your enrollment appointment time. You may enroll for classes on or after this date and time.
8. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
9. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
(510) 981-2806

Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures—
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays —
Friday, Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; Thursday thru Sunday, Nov.
24-27, Thanksgiving Observance; Fri., Dec. 23 thru Mon.,
Jan. 2, Winter Break; Mon., Jan. 16, Dr. Martin Luther King
Jr’s Birthday Observance; Fri., Feb. 17 thru Mon., Feb. 20,
Presidents’ Day Observance.

Student Identification Cards (All Students)
All students should obtain a free student identification card. ID cards are issued to students enrolled in at least one BCC course. You must present proof of enrollment and full payment of fees before your ID card is issued. If you already have an ID card, you only need to obtain a Current Semester Sticker, available from Rm. 511, or from the Cashier’s Office on the first floor.

Photo ID Hours: 1st Floor
Check with the 1st Floor Welcome Desk for the latest Student ID hours.

Important Reminder—You must attend your first class meeting. If you do not attend the first class meeting, your place may be given to others who are waiting to add the class.

For Eight-Week Courses—If you wish to enroll in eight-week or short-term courses, you must be officially enrolled by the first class meeting. If you wish to drop an eight week or short-term course and receive a refund, you must drop prior to the first class meeting. See the refund section in this schedule.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Feb. 5.

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Spring 2012 Semester Registration and Admissions Office Hours
Monday Nov. 7 thru Thur., Dec. 22, 2011—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesday
Saturdays, Closed

Spring 2012 Admissions Office Hours
Beginning Tue., Jan. 3 Are—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed

Address: 2050 Center Street between Shattuck Ave.
& Milvia, Berkeley, CA 94704.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Welcome to PASSPORT: How to Register and Enroll for Berkeley City College Classes

ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For New and Former Students-
(Spring 2012 Enrollment for New and Former Students)

Step 1 - Apply for Admission
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Apply for Admissions link.
4. Follow the CCCApply instructions to complete and submit your online application.
5. Once you complete your application, a message will be sent to your personal email or an email assigned to you by CCCApply. The message you receive will show you how to log into your Student Center, where you will eventually enroll for your classes.
6. You are now ready to complete the Matriculation requirements of Assessment, Orientation & Counseling. If you have been notified that you are exempt from the Matriculation requirements, proceed to Step 4 “Class Enrollment.”

Step 2 - Complete Assessment and Orientation

Assessment
Assessment in English or English as a Second Language (ESL) and mathematics will be used by your counselor to help you choose your classes.

Orientation
You will attend an orientation program designed to make you familiar with Berkeley City College and its services.

Step 3 - Complete Counseling and Advisement
See a counselor to help you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and assessment evaluation (non Peralta transcripts, assessment test results and other information must be provided by you).

Step 4 - Class Enrollment
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Under “Enrollment Dates”, click the “Open Enrollment Dates” link. (New students can only enroll during the Open Enrollment period.)
7. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
8. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Note: Exemption from Matriculation
You may be exempt from the Matriculation process under the following conditions:
1. You have earned an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or
2. You plan to enroll in fewer than 12 units and declare one of the following educational objectives:
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills).
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g. nursing, real estate).
   • Acquire educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural).
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Exemption from Assessment Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment component:
1. You have successfully completed (grade C or higher) college-level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics. If you have have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. Call BCC’s Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2813 to make a counseling appointment.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Feb. 5.

Please Note—
You may participate in any of the matriculation components, even though you qualify for exemption. Peralta’s Prerequisite Policy is enforced for all students at all Peralta colleges, regardless of Matriculation status.

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—

Spring 2012 Semester Registration and Admissions Office Hours
Monday Nov. 7 thru Thur., Dec. 22, 2011—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesday
Saturdays, Closed

Spring 2012 Admissions Office Hours
Beginning Tue., Jan. 3 Are—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed

Address: 2050 Center Street between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia, Berkeley, CA 94704.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
Berkeley City College welcomes you! If you need help with registration or if you wish to know more about BCC, visit our Welcome Center Information Desk on the 1st floor at BCC. It is staffed by members of the Berkeley City College Student Ambassador Corps. Ask a Student Ambassador if you need help with:

- Passport Registration
- Directions to Counseling Assessment, and Other Student Services
- Group Tours of the BCC Campus
- Outreach to High Schools and Youth Groups

- Answers to Questions about College
- Locating Faculty, Classrooms and Offices
- Finding the Latest BCC Class Schedules

Ambassadors will gladly help you and welcome you to life at BCC. To find out more about BCC’s Student Ambassador Program, contact Victor Flint at:

E-mail: veflint@peralta.edu
Phone: (510) 981-2857
# California Residency and Fee Information

## Who May Enroll
Anytime 18 years of age or older may enroll as a California resident or non-resident. Anyone under 18 years of age who is a high school graduate, has a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate, or is a special part-time student also may enroll. See High School-Pre-High School Students in this section.

## International Students
For holders of non-immigrant visas (F-1 or M-1):
Complete an International Student Application for Admission and submit it along with a $50 application fee to Mr. Jacob Ng, Peralta Community College District, 333 E. 8th St., Oakland, CA 94606. Call (510) 466-7295. Once you are admitted, call (510) 466-7380 or e-mail GlobalEd@peralta.edu for an appointment.

## High School/Pre-High School Students
If you are a high school or pre-high school student, you may enroll as a part-time student. You should discuss appropriate course offerings with your high school counselor before pursuing this educational avenue. You must have a recommendation from your high school counselor, principal, the consent of your parents, and approval from Peralta’s District Director of Admissions and Records. The units you earn are for college credit. With approval of your high school, you may also receive high school credit. High school students who wish to enroll in English and/or Math courses must complete an assessment and orientation session. All others are strongly encouraged to complete assessment and orientation to ensure appropriate course placement. Students also are encouraged to bring a copy of their high school transcript to the counseling session.

If you wish to enroll in 6.5 or more semester units in Fall or Spring or in 3.5 or more semester units in Summer, you need approval from Dr. May Chen, Berkeley City College’s Vice President of Student Services. Call (510) 981-2820.

## AC Transit EasyPass Fees
All students enrolled in 9 or more units required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass fee of $31 per semester. This fee will be collected at the time of enrollment. With EasyPass, you can ride all AC Transit bus lines, including local and Transbay service, at all times. Plus, you save over 94 percent off the local rate and 96 percent off Transbay service. Please note: This fee is non-refundable.

## Spring 2012 Enrollment Fees and Nonresident Tuition*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California residents who have lived in the state one year and a day.</td>
<td>$36 Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of State Students</td>
<td>$213 Per Unit (Includes $36 Per Unit Enrollment Fee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>$219 Per Unit (Includes $36 Per Unit Enrollment Fee + $6 Capital Outlay Fee Up To $144 Per Year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Peralta Colleges Fees</td>
<td>$2 Campus Center Use Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$17 Per Semester Health Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$31 AC Transit “Easy Pass” Fee for Students Enrolled In 9 or More Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2 Per Day or $40 Per Semester Parking Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt Colleges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature. You have 10 working days to submit your payment or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account. You may pay with a credit card when you register online.

## Instruction and Materials Fees
Under the provisions of Title 5, Section 59400, it is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that students may be required to provide instructional and other materials required for a credit or noncredit course, provided such materials are of continuing value to the student outside the classroom setting, and provided such materials are not solely or exclusively available from the district. Except as specifically authorized under the Education Class #, students are not required to pay a fee for any instructional or other materials required for a credit or noncredit course. Required materials are those which you must procure or possess as a condition of registration, enrollment, or entry into a class; or any such material which is necessary to achieve those required objectives of a course which are to be accomplished under the supervision of an instructor during class hours.

## Proof of Residency
California regulations require that before the first day of each term, new students bring proof of 366 days residency in the state.

## Community College Enrollment Fee and Other Fees
You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The $36 per semester unit fee is collected at the time of enrollment into classes. Other Peralta Colleges fees include a $17 Health Fee, a $2 Campus Center Use Fee and a $31 AC Transit “Easy Pass” fee for students enrolled in 9 or more units.

High school/pre-high school students admitted part-time upon recommendation of their principal are exempt from the fee. Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature.

## Nonresident Tuition
If you are not a legal resident of California for a year prior to the first day of the term, you must pay $213 per unit (includes the $36 per unit California community college enrollment fee). Nonresident high school students are exempt from Nonresident Tuition if they enroll in courses for high school credit.

## International Student Capital Outlay Fee
All international students who are both citizens and residents of foreign countries, also are charged a $6 per unit Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 per year.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
All Fees are Due and Payable at the Time of Enrollment*

Resident Student Enrollment Fee Refunds: How to Apply for Them

For Class Cancellations—
The State-mandated Enrollment Fee will be fully refunded if an action of the college (e.g., class cancellation) prevents you from attending class.

You may request a refund up to the end of the following term in which the refund was due. After that time you will not be eligible for the refund.

For Regular Session (Full-Term) Classes—
• If you cancel your registration prior to the first day of instruction, or if you officially withdraw from classes during the first two weeks of instruction, you shall be entitled to a full refund, less a $10 processing fee (charged whether or not the class was attended).
• If you officially complete a change of program during the first two weeks of instruction, and as a result reduce the number of units in which you are enrolled, you are entitled to a refund if the change places you in a different enrollment fee category. You shall not be subject to the processing fee.
• If you pay an enrollment fee of less than $10, and cancel your registration or withdraw from all classes before the deadline, the processing fee shall equal the Enrollment Fee.

No refund of the Enrollment Fee will be made to any student who withdraws from classes after the first two weeks of instruction. This refers to fall and spring semesters only. Please refer to deadline dates in the Schedule of Classes for the summer session.

For Members of the Armed Forces—Members of an active or reserve military unit who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, may, upon petition, receive a full refund of the Enrollment Fee unless academic credit is awarded.

For Variable-Unit Classes—No refund shall be made for variable units not earned by the student.

How to Add and Drop Classes After the Semester Begins

Refer to the semester calendar on inside cover for add/drop dates. Add and drop your classes via Peralta's PASSPORT Registration System or at BCC's Admissions Office.

How to Add Classes
1. Check with Peralta’s Passport Online Registration System or the Admissions and Records (Ad&R) Office to determine if the class is open.
2. If a class is open, you can enroll via Passport or seek assistance from Student Ambassadors and the Admissions and Records Office.
3. If a class is closed, you will be placed on a Wait List. You must attend the first class meeting and obtain a Wait List Permission Number from your instructor.

Pay Your Fees
1. You must pay your fees by the first day of class or registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account.
2. Obtain your registration receipt from the Cashier’s Office.

For Short-Term Classes and Open Entry/Open Exit Classes—
• If you enrolled in a short-term or open-entry/open-exit class, you will receive a 100 percent refund if you officially withdraw before the ten percent point of the length of the course. This refers to fall and spring semesters only. Please refer to the deadline dates in the Summer Schedule for summer classes.

Refunds for International Students—
A full refund of Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee will be made for any class which is canceled by Berkeley City College. Also, a 100 percent refund (minus a $20 processing fee) will be made for any class from which you withdraw through the last day to drop regular session credit classes and receive a refund.

A 50 percent refund of tuition will be made upon your official withdrawal from all classes after the last day to drop regular session credit classes and you will receive a refund through the last day to drop regular session credit classes without a “W” appearing on your transcript (no grade record date) as indicated in the college calendar.

No refund will be made to you after the “no grade record date” for regular session classes. You may appeal to the Vice President of Student Services to waive restrictions of this refund policy for cases of extreme hardship.

Berkeley City College
Cashier’s Office
1st Fl., Rm. 153, (510) 981-2842

Hours:
Mon., Thur., Fri. 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Tue. & Wed., 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

*Note: All fees are due and payable at the time of enrollment. This means that you are obligated to pay fees once enrolled, regardless of whether you later decide to drop classes.
Important Registration Information for Our International Students

If you are an international student, you must register through and use the services of the Peralta Community College District’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education.

Review the questions and answers on this page to help you get started with registration and enrollment for your classes at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College.

• If I am an international student, how can I register for Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College (the Peralta Colleges)?

If you are in international student, you must complete a Peralta Colleges International Student Registration Application. Read instructions carefully and follow the steps below.

Peralta Colleges Admissions Process for International Students

• Step 1
Submit your completed application, a $50 (U.S.) non-refundable application fee, and other required documents to Peralta’s Office of International Affairs & Distance Education.

• Step 2
We will contact you in approximately two weeks to confirm whether your application was accepted. If your application is incomplete, we will ask you to submit the required missing and incomplete documents.

• Step 3
After you are accepted, you must submit your tuition and fee payments for your first semester.

• Step 4
After you submit your tuition and fee payments, we will issue you a letter of acceptance and all necessary immigration documents.

• What else must I do as part of my Peralta registration process?
If you are a newly arrived international student, you must attend a mandatory fall semester orientation.

• When and where will my orientation take place?
Your orientation takes place at Peralta’s Office of International Education. Phone the office for times and dates. During your orientation, you will hear about support services, and will take a walking tour of Laney College.

You also will be given an international student handbook which contains important information which you are required to know in order to be a successful student while staying in the United States.

• What other services does your office provide for international students?
Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education provides quality support services for international students. We can help you and provide support with:

  • Immigration Issues
  • Academic and Personal Counseling and Advising
  • Orientation to College
  • Tuition Questions
  • Housing
  • Activities/Trips
  • Health, Medical and Safety Concerns
  • Tax Workshops
  • Assistance with Social Security and Department of Motor Vehicles Questions

• Where can I find information about online classes?
You may find information about online classes at http://eperalta.org.

• Do Peralta colleges sponsor Study Abroad Programs?
Yes. Study Abroad programs are offered by various Peralta colleges. Information about Study Abroad programs is available at http://international.eperalta.org.

• What is the address and phone number of Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education?
Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education is located at:
333 East 8th St. Oakland, CA 94606
Office Hours are:
8:15 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.
Monday through Friday
Phone: (510) 466-7380
E-Mail: globalled@peralta.edu
Visit Our Web site at:
http://international.eperalta.org

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
About Our Student Services

Berkeley City College offers a variety of student services which provide you with the support and assistance you need to reach your educational goals. We hope you will take advantage of these services while attending the college. Your success is important to us! If you have needs which may not be met by the services listed here, call the Dean of Student Support Services at (510) 981-2830 or the Vice President of Student Services at (510) 981-2820.

Counseling Office Hours

During registration, counselors are available on a drop-in, first-come, first-served basis. Hours differ during drop-in periods. During the first two weeks before and two weeks after registration, counselors may not return your calls because of the large number of students who see them. Appointments are necessary for developing student education plans. Please note that counselors' hours are subject to change.

Robert Nakamoto, PACE Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Tamara Harris-Coleman, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 254

Hermia Yam, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 255

Allene Hamilton-Young, Career Counselor*
(510) 981-2908, 2nd Floor, Rm. 253

Nick Martin, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 251

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
2nd Floor

Nancy Johnson, Counselor*
2nd Floor

Jessica Lopez, TRiO Counselor*
2nd Floor

Emie Mitsuno, TRiO Counselor*
2nd Floor

Todd Shima, Counselor*
2nd Floor

Desk Counseling*
(510) 981-5036, 2nd Floor

*Important Note About BCC’s Counseling Hours

Berkeley City College Counseling Hours are subject to change without notice. Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated hours. Phone (510) 981-5036.
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

CalWORKs

CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibilities to Kids) is a program designed to provide the support and training you need to get a good job. As a CalWORKs participant, you join a supportive group that provides:

- Pre- and Post-Employment Training
- Intensive Job Training

CalWORKs can help you reach your goals by providing you with free services such as:

- Child Care Subsidies
- Financial Aid (Grants, Fee Waivers)
- Continual One-on-One Support
- Work Skills Development
- College Success and Test-Taking Techniques
- Career and Personal Counseling
- Community Resource Referrals
- Tutorial Assistance

CalWORKs helps you prepare for jobs in growing fields with many opportunities for advancement. They include:

- American Sign Language
- Biotechnology
- Business/Computer Information Systems
- Office Technology
  - Application Emphasis
  - Accounting Emphasis
  - Medical Office Emphasis
- Small Business Management
- Social Services (Paraprofessional)

CalWORKs office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., 3rd floor. Call the CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2847. We look forward to serving you.

Kimm Blackwell, CalWORKs Counselor*
(510) 981-2863, 3rd Floor, Rm. 346

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services

Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) provides financial and academic support to community college students whose educational and socioeconomic backgrounds may prevent them from successfully attending college. To qualify, you must be:

- a California resident; enrolled in at least 12 units, but not have completed more than 70 degree-applicable units; eligible for a Board of Governors’ grant; and educationally disadvantaged. Services provided are: orientation, early registration, specialized counseling, academic planning, career guidance, academic progress monitoring, tutoring, book grants, transfer assistance, and special cultural awareness activities.

CARE, part of EOPS, is a state-funded supplemental educational support program of EOPS whose goal is to assist AFDC/TANF cash assistance recipients, single heads of household by obtaining college-level education and training to become more employable. EOPS students who are CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC recipients, single head of household with children 14 years old and under are eligible for CARE. CARE students receive supplemental counseling and advisement services; assistance with child care and transportation, school supplies, programs, workshops, classes to enhance personal development; parenting; study skills; group support; peer networking; and information and referrals to campus and community based human services programs. For information about how EOPS can help you succeed in college, contact the EOPS Office at (510) 981-2832.

Luna Finlayson, EOPS Counselor*
(510) 981-2836, Office in Rm. 344

EOPS Counseling Hours

Monday thru Friday, 9 a.m.-1 p.m.

EOPS Office Hours

Ayele Lemma, Program Coordinator
(510) 981-2831, Office in Rm. 342
Mon. thru Fri.: 8 a.m.-5 p.m.

Financial Aid

The college offers a wide variety of financial aid programs and services to help you meet your educational costs. The college participates in the Federal Pell Grant Program, the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG), the Federal College-Work Study Program, and the Board of Governors Waiver Program (BOGEFW). For application information, go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu, click on Student Services, then select Financial Aid. You may also contact our Financial Aid Office via phone, e-mail, or in person. There are no emergency loans. As you plan your college budget, include educational costs for items such as books, supplies, and transportation.

Financial Aid Office Hours

Loan Nguyen, Program Supervisor
(510) 981-2808; bcc-finaid@peralta.edu
Monday and Tuesday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, 8:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m. to Noon

International Student Counseling

Todd Shima, Counselor*
(510) 981-2877, Office in Rm. 257

Library

BCC’s Susan Almon Duncan Library is open to all currently registered Peralta College students, faculty, and staff. The library contains over 8,000 volumes, a small collection of print periodicals, and a small audiovisual collection. You may check out materials with a current Berkeley City College (or other Peralta college) Photo ID card and current enrollment sticker. The card is free of charge and can be obtained from Student Services, 5th Floor, Room 511. Library computer workstations provide access to the college’s catalog, as well as over 20 online databases.

*Important Note About BCC’s Counseling Hours

Berkeley City College Counseling Hours are subject to change without notice. Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated hours. Phone (510) 981-5036.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

There are computer workstations with worldwide web access; and ADA-compliant workstations are also available to PSSD students and faculty. Some alternate media is provided in Braille, e-text and large print upon request. Book media sources, including videocassette and audiocassette tapes, CDs, VCR, DVD, and CD equipment are also available for use inside the library.

Students also may use the library services and facilities at the College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt campuses.

**Library Information**
Library URL: http://berkeley.peralta.edu/library

**Circulation/Library Cards/Hours:**
Martin McGinn
981-2824

**Library Hours**
Monday thru Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-7:30 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday-Sunday, Closed

Josh Boatright, Librarian, 981-2991
Fred Cisin, Librarian, 981-2964
Barbara Dorham, Librarian, 981-2823
Martin McGinn, Library Technician, 981-2824

**Programs/Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD)**

Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities at Berkeley City College provides supportive/accommodative services on an individual basis to new and continuing students who have limitations associated with verified disabilities. Our goal is to provide equal access and opportunity. At the same time, we promote maximum independence and integration for students with disabilities.

Our counseling services include making arrangements for classroom and test accommodations and limited academic guidance. Our learning disabilities staff members assess learning issues and provide guidance and resources associated with learning disabilities and other learning deficits and styles.

Our alternate media and adaptive technology staff members support student educational efforts by providing a variety of technologically current services and resources. These include:

- Audio Books as MP3 or DAISY
- Large print, Braille
- Etext, including PDF, Kurzweil, Braille, MS Word
- Screen readers, screen magnification, voice recognition and other assistive software and equipment responsive to a range of learning needs.

If you wish to apply for PSSD services, schedule an appointment, or have questions, please contact us at (510) 981-2812, or send an email to Lynn Massey at cmassey@peralta.edu.

Note that each Peralta campus has services for students with disabilities. [If you attend a Peralta campus other than Berkeley City College and have declared a campus other than BCC as your “home” campus, you must register for disability services at your “home” campus and at each Peralta campus where you attend classes.]

**Tutoring/Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center**

BCC’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) seeks to help students develop their academic skills so that they may become more self-confident and independent learners. LRC services include individual and group tutoring in English, math, computerized tutorial programs and access to computers to prepare papers. Phone (510) 981-2971 for details or drop by the Tutoring/Learning Resources Center.

**Veterans Services**

Veterans and veterans’ dependents who are eligible for benefits can contact Veterans Services for information about enrollment certification. Veterans Services provides a liaison between the college and the Veterans Administration. For details, call (510) 981-2810.

**Amy Herrera, Counselor**
(510) 981-2937, 2nd Floor, Rm. 251
Thursday 9 a.m.-4 p.m.
Drop-In All Day, Veteran appointments as needed.

**Important Note About This Class Schedule**

Berkeley City College Counseling Hours are subject to change without notice. Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated hours. Phone (510) 981-5036.

*Important Note About BCC’s Counseling Hours*

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Two-Year Associate Degrees and One-Year Occupational Certificate Programs

The following is a list of BCC Associate in Arts (AA), Associate in Science degree (AS), Certificates of Achievement (CA), and Certificates of Proficiency:

American Sign Language AA CA
American Sign Language Interpreter Training CA*
Art AA
Figure Drawing CA
Oil and Acrylic Painting CA*
Watercolor Painting CA*
Biotechnology AS CA CP
Business Accounting AA CA**
Business Administration AA CA
General Business AA CA
Office Technology AA
Administrative Assistant CA
Administrative/Accounting Assistant CA
Administrative Assistant/Medical CA
Computer Information Systems
Applied Micro Computer Information Systems AS CA
Computer Programming AS* CA*
Network Support Technician AA* CA*
Web Programming AS CA
English English Language and Literature AA
English Language/Writing AA
Creative Writing/Fiction CA
Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting CP
Creative Writing/Poetry CA
Global Studies AA
Liberal Arts Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities AA
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Social/Behavioral Sciences AA
Liberal Arts: CSU General Education Breadth CA
Liberal Arts: Intersessional General Education Transfer (IGETC) CA
Multimedia Arts Animation AA CA
Digital Imaging AA CA
Digital Video Arts AA CA
Web Design/Production AA CA
Writing for Multimedia AA CA
Psychology AA-**
Public and Human Services Community and Public Services AA** CA**
Community Health Worker AA** CA**
Social Services Paraprofessional AA** CA**
Sociology AA-**
Spanish Spanish Language AA CA
Spanish Medical Interpreting CA**
Women’s Studies CP

*Programs are undergoing revision and are not being offered currently.
**Programs pending approval from State Chancellor’s Office.

The American Sign Language Major
Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepares them for transfer to the University of California or California State University systems. Students who have completed ASL courses at other colleges or who have experience should consult with the ASL Department staff for an evaluation. For details, contact Nancy Cayton, Staff Assistant, at (510) 981-2872, (510) 866-971-1994 (VP) or e-mail ncayton@peralta.edu.

Art Majors
Our Art majors provide a broad range of experience in arts and design. Your instructors are nationally acclaimed practicing artists. Contact Jennifer Braman at 981-2904 or e-mail her at jbraman@peralta.edu for more information.

The Biotechnology Major
Biotechnology encompasses recent advances in genetics, biochemistry, and related sciences which have resulted in new research and commercial development of products that are having a positive impact on our lives. The college’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares graduates for entry-level employment in a variety of technician-level science careers. Call (510) 981-2887, or e-mail Dr. Barbara des Rochers at bdesrochers@peralta.edu.

Business Majors
If you are interested in Business, you can achieve your goals in several ways. Business Administration prepares you for transfer to a four-year school to study for a bachelor’s degree in many business fields.

General Business can also help you transfer. Or it can give you a firm foundation in business theory and practice so that you can begin working sooner. Or it can show your current employer you are making an effort to upgrade your skills in order to contribute more to your company today and in the future. Accounting gives detail-oriented students a transferable skill that is in high demand in business today. Office Technology provides basic office skills to help you get your foot in the door for that first job. For details, contact Jayne Matthews at (510) 981-2913, or e-mail her at jmatthews@peralta.edu.

The American Sign Language Major
Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepares them for transfer to the University of California or California State University systems. Students who have completed ASL courses at other colleges or who have experience should consult with the ASL Department staff for an evaluation. For details, contact Nancy Cayton, Staff Assistant, at (510) 981-2872, (510) 866-971-1994 (VP) or e-mail ncayton@peralta.edu.

The English Major
Our English major allows you to develop strong communications and analytical skills through a variety of literature and writing classes. The associate degree is transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, for information, or e-mail her at jlowood@sbcglobal.net.

The Global Studies Major
Our transferable global studies major prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year programs in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies, area studies, such as Latin American Studies, and International Relations. The program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena. Contact Joa Berezin at (510) 981-2884 or at jberezin@peralta.edu.

The Liberal Arts Major—Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences; Certificates of Achievement in UC's IGETC and CSU's General Education Curriculum
The associate in arts degree in liberal arts is designed to fulfill lower division general education requirements. It is transferable to the University of California and California State University systems, and to private colleges. You also may earn a Certificate of Achievement in either U.C.’s IGETC curriculum, or in CSU’s General Education Breadth curriculum, or you may earn an associate degree in liberal arts with an emphasis in social and behavioral sciences. Phone (510) 981-2800 for more information or see your counselor.

The Multimedia Arts Major
Learn the nuts and bolts of digital filmmaking digital imaging, animation, and web design. Earn a Certificate of Achievement or an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia Arts with an emphasis in animation, digital imaging, digital video or web design. Professionals in each field inspire your creativity while emphasizing the practical essentials of multimedia arts. For details, contact Lee Marrs at lmarrs@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2900.
The PACE Major
This specially designed program can help you complete a transferrable associate degree in 2-1/2 years. PACE classes are transferrable to public and private colleges and universities. For more information about PACE classes and how to enroll, call (510) 981-2864, or e-mail mclassen@peralta.edu. See our PACE ad in this schedule.

Psychology Major (AA-T)*
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is for those who plan to transfer into the CSU psychology major. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer, you will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

Public and Human Services Majors
Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement programs prepare you for jobs in public service, and in social or human services, health education and community outreach, where job demand is great. Course work covers child and family services, gerontology and California welfare services. Students receive on-the-job training in their second year.

Sociology Major (AA-T)*
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory; sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

The Spanish Major and Spanish Medical Interpreting Major
Our Spanish Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major and/or helps them to acquire Spanish proficiency necessary for careers which emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues. Ask about our new Spanish Medical Interpreting major which prepares you for interpreting jobs in the health care industry. Contact Dr. Fabian Banga, chair, Modern Languages Department, at (510) 981-2874, or e-mail him at fbanga@peralta.edu.

*Both the Psychology and the Sociology major are pending approval from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges.

Where to Buy Books
Berkeley City College has a bookstore on site. The bookstore is located on the 5th floor of our new campus, 2050 Center St., Rm. 517.

Follett Bookstore
at Berkeley City College
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-1012 or 874-0052

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.
Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Find out about required texts at:
• The college’s Office of Instruction (510) 981-2803
• The college’s Library, 981-2824
• The college’s Student Services Office, 981-2803 or 981-2810

Women’s Studies Certificate of Proficiency
Our Women’s Studies Certificate of Proficiency is part of the college’s Liberal Arts program. You may major in Liberal Arts and choose classes required for the Women’s Studies Certificate as part of your transferrable Liberal Arts Associate Degree. For details contact Rivka Polatnick at (510) 981-2800, e-mail her at mpolatnick or see your counselor.

Grades and Transcripts
Grades and transcripts are available to all BCC students. Go to www.peraltacolleges.org and click on the appropriate links to access grades and transcripts. For details, contact Loretta Newsom in our Admissions and Records office at (510) 981-2805.

Spring 2012
Peralta Colleges
Student Health Fee
• $17 per Semester
• $14 in Summer
• Covers Primary Care
• Doctor Visits
• Mental Health Counseling
• Reproductive Health (Pregnancy Testing, Birth Control)
• Immunizations

The $17 per semester and $14 per summer session Health Fee is charged to all students to fund district wide health services. Services are available to all Peralta students at 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mondays and Wednesdays, in Laney College’s Health Services Center, 2nd Floor, Tower Bldg. Complete information about these services and how to access them is available at (510) 466-3134. Note that hours are subject to change.
General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below. These are not applicable to the AA-T or AS-T.

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

**Note:** While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses).

PCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 4 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit.

The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at all four Peralta colleges. The college will revise this list each semester as the college adds or deletes courses.

**Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an appreciation and understanding of the scientific method and encourage an understanding of the relationships between science and other human activities. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (BP 5.20).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geography: 2, 3, 5, 10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education: 1, 27 (**), 46F(+)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History: 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B,</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 28 (**), 9, 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33, 37 (+), 38 (++), 39, 40, 46A (+), 46B (+), 46C (+), 46D (+), 46E, 46F(+)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade: 34 (++), 35</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Studies: 10 (***)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources: 222</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 12 (++++)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology: 1A, 6, 7A, 10, 12 (+), 21, 30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences: 1 (++++)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology: 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies: 1 (++++)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(,), (**), (+++), (+), (++++), or (++++) Students will receive credit for one course only.

(+) Course must be taken for a minimum of 3 units to satisfy Area 2.

**Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (BP 5.20).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American-American Studies: 1, 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: 2, 3, 13, 15, 18, 55</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian and Asian-American Studies: 45B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology: 27 (**)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication: 6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics: 1, 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography: 2, 3, 5, 10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education: 1, 27 (**), 46F(+)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History: 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B,</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 28 (**), 9, 31</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33, 37 (+), 38 (++), 39, 40, 46A (+), 46B (+), 46C (+), 46D (+), 46E, 46F(+)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade: 34 (++), 35</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Studies: 10 (***)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources: 222</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 12 (++++)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology: 1A, 6, 7A, 10, 12 (+), 21, 30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences: 1 (++++)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology: 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies: 1 (++++)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(,), (**), (+++), (+), (++++), or (++++) Students will receive credit for one course only.

(+) Course must be taken for a minimum of 3 units to satisfy Area 2.

**Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

Courses in the humanities are those that study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course should help you develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures have responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (BP 5.20).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies: 44B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic: 1A, 1B, 30A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language: 50, 51, 52, 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art: 1, 4, 13, 14, 16, 98 (*)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese: 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication: 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French: 1A, 1B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History: 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities: 1, 26, 30A, 30B, 40, 46, 52 (+), 53, 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A, 30B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy: 1, 2, 10, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A, 35 (++), 37, 46 (**), 52 (+), 53, 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese: 1A, 1B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies: 35 (++), 52 (+)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*), (**), (+), or (+++) Students will receive credit for one course only.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+) Course must be taken for a minimum of 3 units to satisfy Area 3.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Area 4 - Language And Rationality—One Course from Each Sub-Area Must be Completed:

Courses in language and rationality are those that help you develop the principles and applications of language toward logical thought, clear and precise expression, and critical evaluation of communication in whatever symbol system you use (BP 5.20).

4a. English Composition: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Courses fulfilling the written composition requirement shall include both expository and argumentative writing (BP 5.20).

Communication: 5
English: 1A, 1B, 5, 100
History 47

Credit by Examination for English 1A: Examination will be offered by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of the two plans listed below
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Minimum level of intermediate algebra (BP 5.20).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise noted) from the following list:
Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 11, 13, 15, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203, 211ABCD*, 214
(*Four Units Required)

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination of Mathematics 203.
1. Examination will be offered by the Mathematics Department.
2. Examination may be repeated one time only when

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with minimum value of 1 semester unit. May be met by one of the two plans listed below.

A broad understanding of computer concepts (BP 5.20).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 1 semester unit from the following list.
Business: 24
Computer Information Systems: All courses with a minimum value of 1 semester unit and numbered 1 through 248, except 211
Multimedia Arts: All courses numbered 130 through 200; 228C; 229C

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination for CIS 200.
Examination will be offered by the CIS Department.

4D. Oral or Written Communication or Literature:
One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
Requirements shall include written communication, oral communication, literature, or selected English as a second language courses (BP 5.20).

Business: 5
Communication: 5
English: 1A, 1B, 5, 100
History 47

Credit by Examination for English 1A: Examination will be offered by the English Department.

Area 5 - Ethnic Studies—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Ethnic studies is an intensive and scholarly study of African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and Native American experiences in the United States involving an examination of these cultures and the history, social, economic, and political influences on them (BP 5.20).

African-American Studies: 1, 33, 44B
Anthropology: 55
Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30, 45B
English: 31, 50, 82, 138, 231, 238
History: 1, 17, 19, 33
Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A
Music: 15A, 15B
Political Science: 5
Sociology: 5

(*) Students will receive credit for one course only.

Note:
Any course listed in Area 5-Ethnic Studies that is also listed in another area may be used to satisfy both areas. However, the units are counted only once.

Major Field: 18 Semester Units (Minimum)

A listing of major fields available at Berkeley City College follows this section. A grade of “C” or better is required in each course in the major. A course may be used to satisfy both a general education and a major requirement; the units, however, may be counted only once. Certificate of Proficiency.
**Sexual Harassment**
The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual harassment of its students and employees by faculty, administrators, supervisors, District employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. Students are asked to consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the Peralta Community College District’s Sexual Harassment Policy.

**Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policy**
To view the Peralta Community College District’s Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policies, please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

**Student Grievance Policy**
The Peralta Colleges have developed policies and procedures to address student grievances and to assure due process.

Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the college’s Student Grievance and Due Process Policy.

**Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974**
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the Vice President of Instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

**Student Demographics**
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

---

**Academic Standing**
To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0, you will be considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal.

For details about Academic Standing, Progress Probation, and Dismissal, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

**Non-Discrimination Policy**
To review the Peralta Community College District’s Non-Discrimination policies and procedures, refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

**Peralta Community College District (AB 803) Complaint Procedures**
The Peralta Community College District as a public institution, prohibits discrimination in any and all of its activities, including: employment; procuring of goods and services; availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for Peralta Community College District Complaint Procedures.

**Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974**
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the Vice President of Instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

**Student Demographics**
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

---

**Ask about Spring 2012 Berkeley City College Outreach Classes**
This spring, take advantage of Berkeley City College outreach classes where you live and work. They include university transfer classes in the arts, humanities, science, computer information systems, liberal arts, the social sciences, and more!

Berkeley City College has held outreach classes has held in these and other locations:
- Berkeley High School
- Berkeley Youth Alternatives
- City of Albany
- City of Berkeley
- City of Emeryville
- North Berkeley Senior/Community Center.
- South Berkeley Senior/Community Center
- UC Berkeley
- West Berkeley Senior/Community Center
- West Berkeley YMCA/Head Start

For updated information about BCC classes in your community, phone (510) 981-2800.

---

*Important Note about Chinese and Spanish Translations of College and District Policies*
Chinese and Spanish translations of college and district policies may be found online at: http://eperalta.org/wp/translations
Directions to U.C. Berkeley

Get onto I-80 East. Take University Ave. exit. Take University Ave. to Oxford. The East entrance to the U.C. Berkeley campus is on Oxford and University. Consult a U.C. campus map for directions.

U.C. Berkeley Shuttle Service

U.C. Berkeley operates Bear Transit, an evening shuttle service for students. The shuttle stops at the corner of Addison and Shattuck, just north of the Bank of America office, and stops at various points on the U.C. campus, including Moffitt Library, Evans Hall, and Hearst Mining Circle. Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines.

Parking for Classes at Community Sites and Street Parking

There is no designated public parking lot at Berkeley City College (BCC). Free street parking is available after 6 p.m., and at most community sites where BCC classes are held. The Center Street Garage on Center between Milvia and Shattuck charges an hourly parking fee.

Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

Evening and Weekend Parking for Students Who Attend Berkeley City College Classes On the U.C. Berkeley Campus*

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed.

Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC’s latest information on:

- Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
- Campus Parking Lots

Visit UC’s Parking and Transportation Office on line any time or in person during business hours at:

UC Parking & Transportation Customer Services
2150 Kittredge Street, 1st Floor
Berkeley, CA  94720-5742
Phone (510) 643-7701

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America Office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines. The shuttle will drop you off from Cal at the downtown Berkeley BART station. UC’s Police also provides an after-hours escort service for students who attend evening classes on campus. For details, call UC’s Police Department at (510) 642-WALK or (510) 642-9255.

*Information on this page is subject t change. Please check with U.C.’s Parking and Transportation Office for updates.
Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Teach What You Love!

Do You Want to be a Teacher?
Explore Education Classes and University Transfer Programs
at Berkeley City College

Why teach?
Have you ever considered full or part-time teaching as a career? Berkeley City College (BCC) offers several education classes designed to help you decide. You can teach full time or work in your chosen profession and teach part time. There are many options.

Why should I consider teaching as a career?
More than 200,000 teaching jobs will open in the U.S. by 2016, creating a need for knowledgeable, skilled, and committed educators who are knowledgeable in both subject areas and in their fields. Berkeley City College offers two basic but essential education classes for people with an interest in teaching. They are:

- **Education 1:** Introduction to the Field of Education and
- **Education 97:** Field Studies in Education (School or Community Internship)

How can I decide if teaching is for me?
Berkeley City College’s education classes include an internship option. You can volunteer in local elementary, middle and high schools, or for nonprofit organizations which offer after-school tutoring programs. These will help you to see if you feel comfortable teaching others.

You may also choose to teach part time in your chosen occupation and explore teaching part time at an adult school, community college, or university.

Where can I get more information about Berkeley City College education classes?
You may talk with a Berkeley City College counselor. Your counselor will help you choose the lower division college courses you need to meet your requirements. BCC’s counseling offices are on the second floor at BCC’s campus. For a brochure and more information:

Phone: (510) 981-5036 or 981-2800
Or Access: [www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu)
Welcome to Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St., 1-1/2 blocks west of the U.C. Berkeley campus.

Berkeley City College's downtown Berkeley campus is unique in California. It is designed as a multipurpose urban facility that can easily adapt to new technologies years into the future. The 160,000 square foot, six-story structure, designed by Emeryville's renowned Ratcliff Architects, also was planned as a "green" building. The new structure includes a ground floor, a multi-use conference center with 250 seats, and an atrium that extends the height of the building that can be used as breakout space.

As one of California's top transfer institutions, Berkeley City College consistently ranks in the top 10% of community college transfers to UC Berkeley and the California State University system.

Berkeley City College, which enrolls approximately 7,700 students each semester, boasts a relatively young and diverse student body. In fall 2010, 25% were Caucasian; 20% were African American; 16% were Asian; 1% was Native American, 12% were Hispanic; and 2% were Filipino. Students who indicated “Other/Unknown” equaled 16% and other non-white was 1%. Berkeley City College students’ average age declined from 44 years in 1988 to 29 years in 2010-11. The percentage of students between the ages of 16 and 24 rose to approximately 48% in fall 2010, and is expected to continue rising as more young students enroll in Berkeley City College’s transfer and occupational programs.

How to Reach Berkeley City College

By Car
1. Take I-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.
2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Go down Martin Luther King Jr. Way to University Ave. Turn right on University, then right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center.

By BART
1. Take Richmond BART Train from San Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.
2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.
3. Berkeley City College is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART escalator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 8/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).

By AC Transit
Call (510) 839-2882 for the AC Transit route nearest you, or access www.actransit.org on the world wide web.

Registration information is on pp. 66-77. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
Welcome to the PERSIST Program at Berkeley City College

Learn together, help each other, and connect with a community that cares about your future.

Learn together, help each other, and connect with a community that cares about your future by enrolling in the PERSIST Program at Berkeley City College. Enroll in classes that will help you sharpen the math, English, time management, and study skills you’ll need to move ahead in your college classes and toward your degree. You will be in a supportive learning community, and we’ll help you every step of the way—yet counseling, with classwork, with new life skills, and more.

PERSIST is an intensive program designed for maximum results, based on the nationally recognized Digital Bridge Academy founded at Cabrillo College. It is for students from all different backgrounds. In just one semester you will discover new skills and use techniques to learn faster, study better, and balance your personal responsibilities so you can successfully complete a full time load of college courses.

The program begins with a two week orientation that takes place from 8:30 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. every day. After that, you will enroll in a morning or afternoon schedule of classes.

We realize that attending college full-time can be difficult, but others like you have done it, and so can you! See a counselor to enroll and to find out about services such as financial aid.
Register for Your Spring 2012 PERSIST Classes at Berkeley City College

- Accelerate your success in college, on the job and in your life.
- Learn to communicate and work effectively in teams.
- Develop leadership skills and self-esteem.

The first two weeks of the semester consist of an orientation class that meets daily from 8:30 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. After that, students will attend either the morning or afternoon cohort of classes.

### PERSIST Cohort Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Time/Days</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Class #</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201A/B: Preparation for Reading and Composition</td>
<td>10:30 am-12:30 pm, TuTh</td>
<td>Lebo-Planas</td>
<td>23564</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 220: Introduction to Team Self-Management (2 Wks.)</td>
<td>8:30-11:50 am &amp; 1-5:20 MTuWThF</td>
<td>Lebo-Planas</td>
<td>23425</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 221: Leadership &amp; Team Management Skills</td>
<td>9-10:00 am, TuTh</td>
<td>Lebo-Planas</td>
<td>23426</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 222: Introduction to Social Justice Research</td>
<td>10:40 am-12:10 pm, MW</td>
<td>Lebo-Planas</td>
<td>23427</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>9-10:30 am, MW</td>
<td>Pernell</td>
<td>23615</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ROOTS Cohort Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Time/Days</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Class #</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUN 207A: Career Exploration</td>
<td>9-10:50 am, TuTh</td>
<td>Ferlatte</td>
<td>23943</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN 207B: Career Exploration</td>
<td>9-10:50 am, TuTh</td>
<td>Ferlatte</td>
<td>23944</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN 207C: Career Exploration</td>
<td>9-10:50 am, TuTh</td>
<td>Ferlatte</td>
<td>23945</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 267A: Basic Writing</td>
<td>11 am-12:15 pm, M</td>
<td>Kim</td>
<td>23538</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 267B: Basic Reading</td>
<td>11 am-12:15 pm, W</td>
<td>Kim</td>
<td>23539</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE 220: Introduction to Team Self-Management (2 Wks.)</td>
<td>8:30-11:50 am &amp; 1-5:20 MTuWThF</td>
<td>Lebo-Planas</td>
<td>23942</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRNRE248UP: Environmental Literacy</td>
<td>10:40 am-12:10 pm, MW</td>
<td>Lebo-Planas</td>
<td>23872</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 251A: Arithmetic</td>
<td>11-12:15 pm, T</td>
<td>Chemouni</td>
<td>23540</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMARTS 248UD: Foundations in Multimedia Skills</td>
<td>11-11:50 am, Th &amp; 9-11:50 am, F</td>
<td>Chauvet</td>
<td>23946</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Is your busy schedule keeping you from earning your college degree? Ask About Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College!

Attend Classes Online to Earn Credits Toward Your Associate Degree, then Transfer to the University of Your Choice!

Take advantage of our online transfer option: Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College.

If you enroll in Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College classes, you attend your classes for one or two hours every other week, and do the rest of your college work online. Classes also are held only online. Online Transfer College lets you:

- Enroll in classes packaged in a program designed for your busy schedule.

- Choose from a variety of transfer classes and electives, which allow you to complete your coursework online.

- Work with your counselor to develop a plan that lets you finish your associate degree in two years.

- Take advantage of math, writing, and language workshops to ensure your college success.

- See a BCC counselor to plan your program.

Want to know more?

- Call (510) 981-2883, or visit BCC’s Online Transfer College Web site at www.eberkeley.org or e-mail info@eberkeley.org.

- Stop by Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.), 2nd Floor, to meet with a counselor.

- Take the Richmond BART train to downtown Berkeley, take the Center St. escalator, and walk one-half block west on Center to BCC. We welcome you.
## Berkeley City College Spring 2012 Online Transfer College Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Class #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>MODERN ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 16</td>
<td>INTRO TO ISLAMIC ART</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41</td>
<td>BASIC DESIGN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>INTRO COMP SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50pm, W</td>
<td>23415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 84</td>
<td>DATA PROG FOR WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50pm, T</td>
<td>23760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GENERAL WORK EXPER.</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>1:00-2:15pm W</td>
<td>22868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>WORK EXPERIENCE.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>1:00-2:15pm W</td>
<td>22869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>MACRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>MICRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-9:50pm, W</td>
<td>22855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-9:20pm, W</td>
<td>22896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 6</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20</td>
<td>INTRO DRAMATIC LIT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:00pm, M</td>
<td>23408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20</td>
<td>INTRO DRAMATIC LIT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:00pm, Th</td>
<td>23409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 202C</td>
<td>GRAMMAR 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6:30-9:25p, W</td>
<td>22930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A</td>
<td>HIST EUROPEAN CIVIL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/US SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-10:00pm, W</td>
<td>22940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/US SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-10:00pm, Th</td>
<td>23491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>INTRO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30A</td>
<td>LATIN-AMERICAN FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B</td>
<td>LATIN-AMERICAN FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>PRE-CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:00-9:50pm, T</td>
<td>23421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:00-9:50pm, Th</td>
<td>23406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART48VA</td>
<td>ADVANCED CSS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART48VB</td>
<td>ADVANCED CSS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>INTRO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:50pm, M</td>
<td>23132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 2</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>LIFESPAN HUMAN DEV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>SOCIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9:30-12:20pm, M</td>
<td>23698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9:30-12:20pm, W</td>
<td>23699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:15-4:05pm, F</td>
<td>23220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5:00-7:50pm, F</td>
<td>23436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9:30-12:20pm, F</td>
<td>23618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:15-3:30pm, T</td>
<td>23586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>LATIN AMERICAN LIT.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23256</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRiO Can Help You Succeed in College!

Join Today!

TRiO* provides the support you need to be a successful student at Berkeley City College and beyond! With TRiO, you can get these FREE services:

- Academic, Transfer, and Career Counseling
- Tutoring
- Priority Registration
- Campus Visits to Four-Year Universities
- College Success Workshops and More!

Want to know more? Contact:

- Ramona Butler
  BCC, Rm. 354, 3rd Floor
  (510) 981-2803

*TRiO is a federally funded program designed to help students overcome barriers to pursuing a college education.